

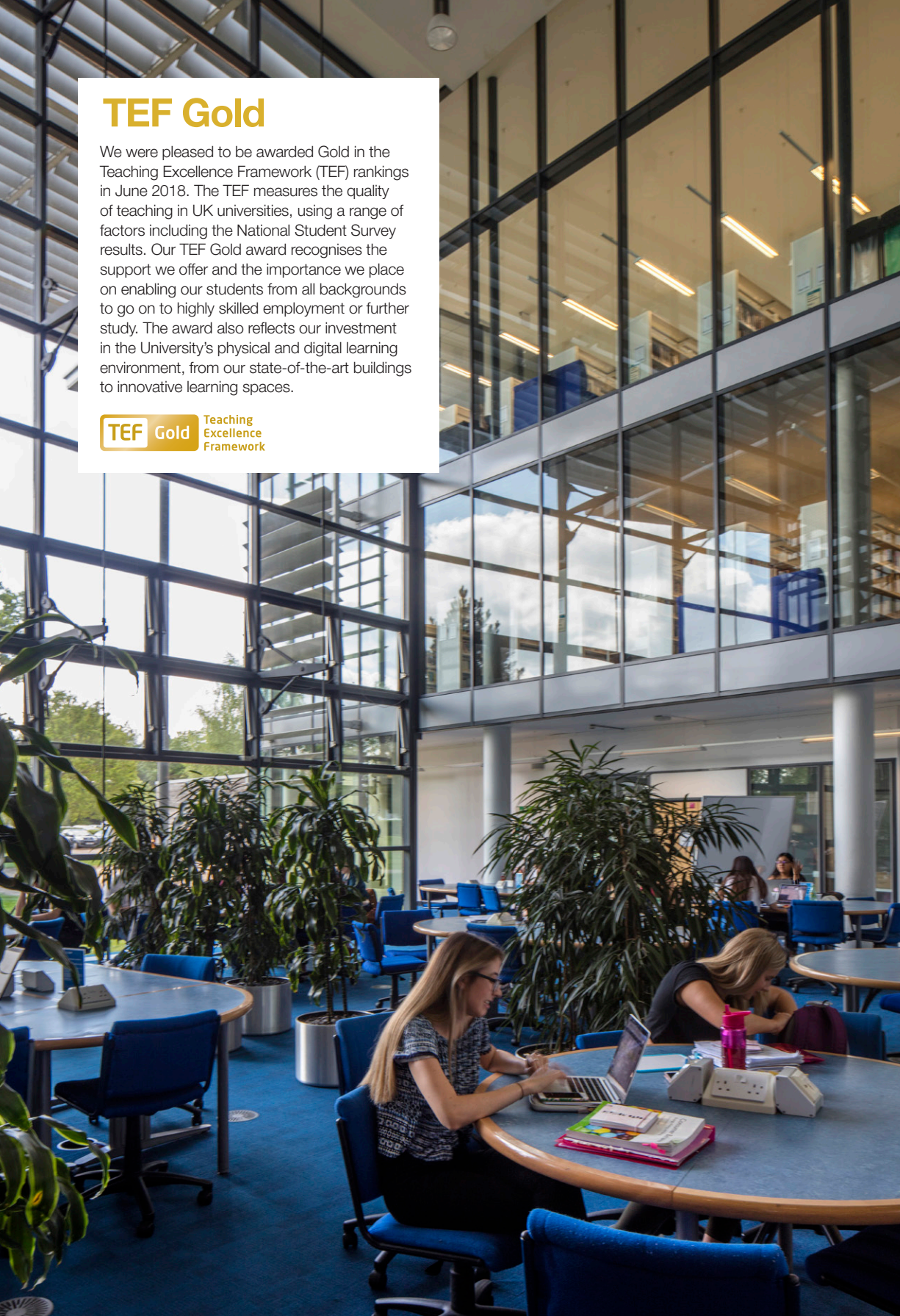
Undergraduate  
Prospectus 2020

# The new chapter in your life begins here.



# TEF Gold

We were pleased to be awarded Gold in the Teaching Excellence Framework (TEF) rankings in June 2018. The TEF measures the quality of teaching in UK universities, using a range of factors including the National Student Survey results. Our TEF Gold award recognises the support we offer and the importance we place on enabling our students from all backgrounds to go on to highly skilled employment or further study. The award also reflects our investment in the University's physical and digital learning environment, from our state-of-the-art buildings to innovative learning spaces.





# Contents

Welcome from the Vice-Chancellor	4
Welcome from the Students' Union Presidents	6
Welcome to Hertfordshire	8
Commuting students	10
Open days	12
Your campuses	14
Schools of study	16
Your learning environment	20
A unique style of teaching	22
Develop your skills	24
Study abroad	26
Research impact	28
Your future career	30
Students' Union	32
Get Active	34
Herts moments	36
Your accommodation	38
All the help you need in one place	40
Award-winning students	42
Foundation degrees	154
Extended degrees	156
Hertfordshire Higher Education Consortium	159
General index	164
Course index	165
Terms and conditions	168
How much does student life cost?	170
Loans and scholarships	172
How to apply	173
Entry requirements	174
UCAS tariff table	175

## Our subject areas

Art and Design	44
Astrophysics	54
Bioscience	55
Business	60
Computer Science and IT	78
Education	84
Engineering and Technology	88
English	105
Environment	106
Film and Media	107
Geography	116
History	119
Humanities	120
Languages	122
Law and Criminology	124
Mathematics	128
Music	129
Nursing and Midwifery	133
Nutrition and Dietetics	138
Optometry	139
Paramedic Science	140
Pharmacy and Pharmaceutical Science	141
Philosophy	143
Physics	144
Physiotherapy	145
Politics	146
Psychology	147
Radiography	148
Social Work	149
Sport	150

Join our  
welcoming campus  
community of over  
**24,000**  
**students**  
from more than 134  
countries worldwide



“This award recognises our students’ excellent progression rates to employment and that students from all backgrounds achieve consistently outstanding outcomes.”

**Professor Quintin McKellar**

# Welcome from the Vice-Chancellor



**Choosing the university that's right for you is a big decision. There's a lot to think about, from where to go and what to study, to working out your finances and looking ahead to your future career.**

I hope this prospectus will help you make the right choice and show you all the many things that are great about studying at the University of Hertfordshire. Even better, come to one of our open days, and discover for yourself our inspiring, cutting-edge facilities, our friendly and supportive campus, our diverse student community and the outstanding opportunities we offer.

Everything we do at the University is about transforming lives. You'll have the chance to study abroad, go on work placements to gain valuable professional experience, build your skills and grow in confidence. Studying with us is a life-changing experience and we take pride in knowing you'll leave us with the skills, knowledge and attributes to make a real difference in the world.

Central to this is our focus on being a modern, business-facing university. We work with innovative businesses, public sector organisations and professional bodies to help shape our courses, to make sure these give you the practical skills and experience needed by today's employers. We know that getting a good job is a key reason to study at university, and it's certainly a good reason to come to University of Hertfordshire – more than 96% of our graduates are working or doing further study within six months of leaving us and we have the highest employment rate of graduates in the East of England region.

I'm really proud of our vibrant, energetic campus, and we are continually investing in our buildings, with our students always in mind. In our £50 million cutting-edge Science Building you'll find high-tech labs and innovative, inspiring learning spaces, while our Sports Village offers you some of the best university sports and fitness facilities in the country. We also have the largest clinical simulation centre in the UK and industry-standard creative studios and workshops. We are also really proud that we have been awarded TEF Gold in recognition of the high quality of our teaching and learning.

If you're worried about moving away from home, our campus is the ideal place to help you find your feet and become more independent. It's safe, friendly and with our new £120 million student accommodation complex and extensive professional support services, you'll be living within a welcoming and supportive community.

I hope you'll decide that the University of Hertfordshire is right for you, and I look forward to welcoming you on campus.

**Professor Quintin McKellar CBE**  
Vice-Chancellor

**Go Herts! You'll see this on posters and hoodies all over our campus, and it sums up the energy, the fantastic opportunities and the 'get out there' attitude that you'll find if you decide to study here.**

There's always so much going on, as you'll discover in this prospectus. Together we run the Students' Union, and as full-time elected officers we're here to make your experience as good as it can be.

We organise Freshers' Week and welcome events to help make you feel you really belong. We have more than 130 societies, an advice and support centre, volunteering opportunities, and a packed calendar of events and activities.

As well as our fantastic on-campus nightclub, the Forum, you can get involved in our student-run bar and kitchen with karaoke, quizzes and live bands every week.

The SU has a strong working partnership with the University, which means our voice is heard on every aspect of the student experience. We represent your academic interests, leading the work of 600 student reps and part-time officers to ensure that any issues or concerns relating to your course or studies are heard by University staff.

The SU also works closely with the University's wellbeing teams, offering independent support alongside their professional help on anything from financial questions to mental health concerns.

Look out for Students' Union officers at one of our open days and ask us anything you want to know. We hope you choose the University of Hertfordshire – as we did – and that you have a great time studying with us.



**GO HERTS**

Hi everyone! I'm a law graduate and as your new SU President Community I'm looking forward to making the SU more student-led, speaking up for under-represented groups and building that sense of community. I'm also going to be focusing on a new strategy to deal with students' mental health, working on a sexual and domestic violence campaign, and getting more of you engaged with the SU website.

I love how friendly everyone is in the SU – and believe every day goes better with smiles and compliments! As you'd expect from a law graduate, I'm up for any theoretical discussion, from religion to communism, although if time and money were no issue I'd spend 24/7 scuba diving!

**Anis Aman**

President – Community  
Hertfordshire Students' Union





I'm Zaina, your SU President Education for 2018-19 and a literature masters student, having got a degree in literature from the University of Hertfordshire. What I particularly love about the SU is that our doors are huge, and wide open for anyone to come in and talk to us – and of course we hope you'll get involved!

I'm sure you'll see me around campus – I'm usually early for everything and I'm advocating for transparency on degree grading and awareness of invisible disabilities. If you want to get involved in the SU our doors are always wide open.

### **Zaina Hakim**

President – Education  
Hertfordshire Students' Union

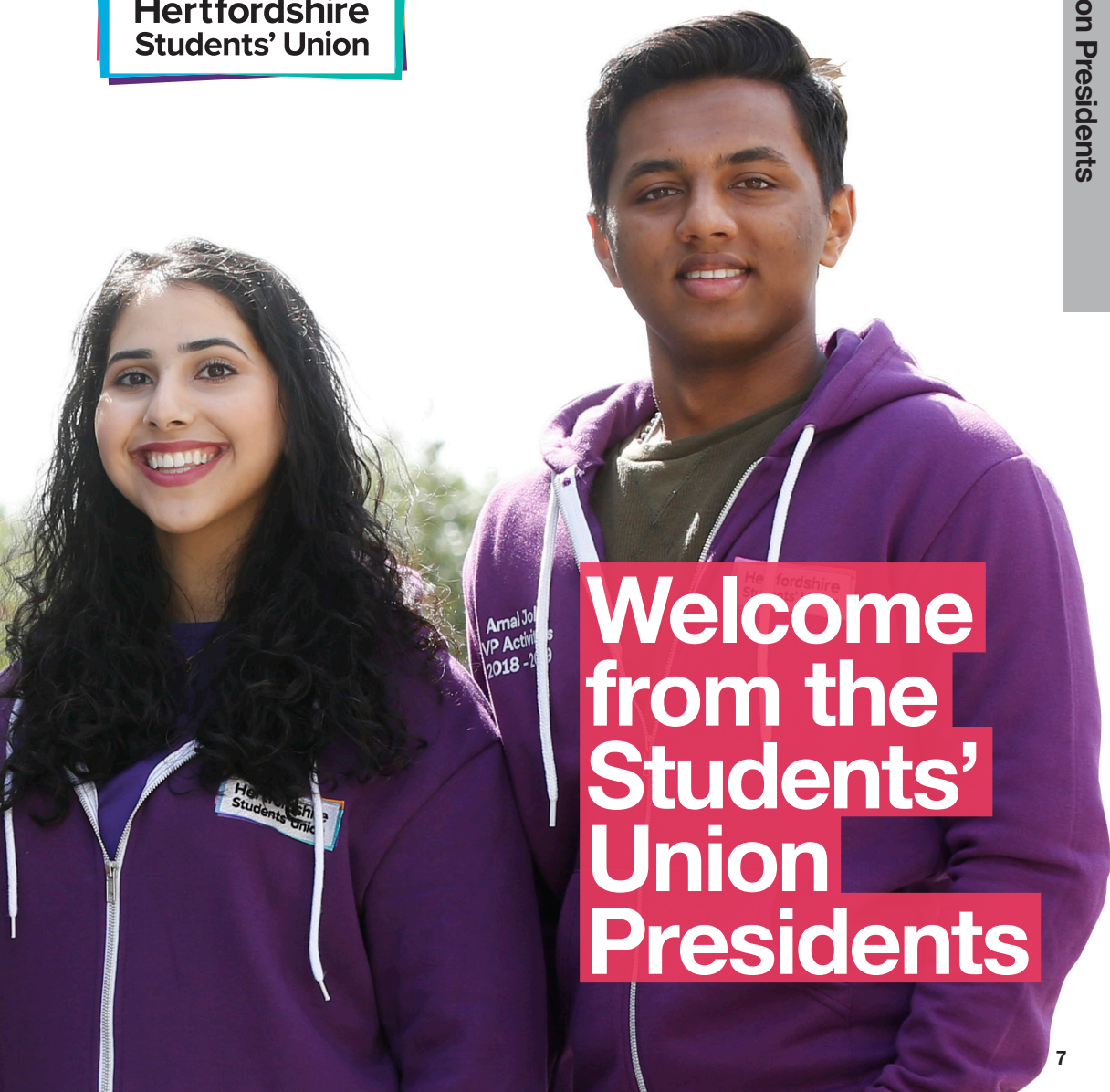
As your new SU President Activities I want to make sure that every student has the chance to make great memories and learn new things. My goal is for every student to graduate with more than 'just' a degree and I'm working hard to make that a reality.

I've taken a sabbatical to be an SU officer, having completed my second year in law. I love the SU's 'can-do' attitude, which I apply to my own life – I love boxing and extreme sports. I reckon everyone, at least once in their life, should go climbing, even if they're terrified of heights. It will show you what it feels like to work hard and literally to come out on top. It's incredibly rewarding.

### **Amal Jolly**

President – Activities  
Hertfordshire Students' Union

## **Hertfordshire Students' Union**



**Welcome  
from the  
Students'  
Union  
Presidents**



## Hatfield House

Just 10 minutes from campus by taxi is 17th century Hatfield House, home to the Earl of Salisbury. Visitors can see the remains of an earlier palace on the site, famously the childhood home of Queen Elizabeth I, while the large surrounding park frequently hosts open-air film nights and concerts.





# Welcome to Hertfordshire

The University of Hertfordshire is located outside the historic town of Hatfield, 25 minutes by train from London's King's Cross station and close to the A1(M).

While our two modern campuses have everything you'll need to enjoy student life – from fantastic sports facilities to cafés, clubbing and live entertainment – our location means you're in easy reach not just of the capital, but also Hertfordshire's green open spaces and many places of interest. All are just a short bus or train ride away.

The University's connection to Hatfield stems from its beginnings as a Technical College, built in 1952 on land donated by the then Chairman of the de Havilland Aircraft Company, whose factory was based in the town. But while the aircraft industry put Hatfield on the map in the 20th century, the town itself has a rich and varied history, notably from Tudor times.

## St Albans

Also nearby is the ancient town of St Albans, once the Roman city of Verulamium, which offers independent coffee shops, restaurants and pubs with live music. The University's formal graduation ceremonies are held in the magnificent St Albans Cathedral.



## Journey summary

Duration 25m

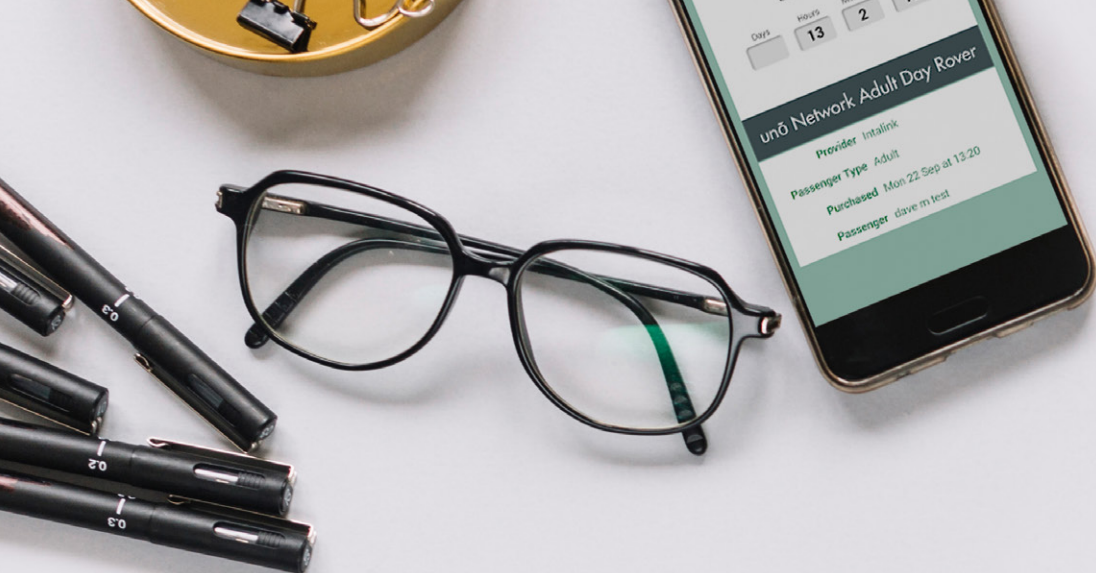
0 changes



## Harry Potter

For Harry Potter fans, the Warner Bros studio tour of the Making of Harry Potter is close by at Watford and offers a fantastic day away from your studies. For those wanting to spend time outdoors, a short bus ride will take you to the ancient woodland and wildflower meadows at Heartwood Forest at Sandridge.





## Commuting students

We know that not all students choose to live on campus. For commuters, our Uno bus company runs direct links locally and into north London, and connects nearby train stations such as London's King's Cross with the University. Its extensive network (see map) encompasses

Hitchin, Stevenage, Luton, Hertford, Broxbourne, Potters Bar, Enfield, Barnet, Watford and Borehamwood.

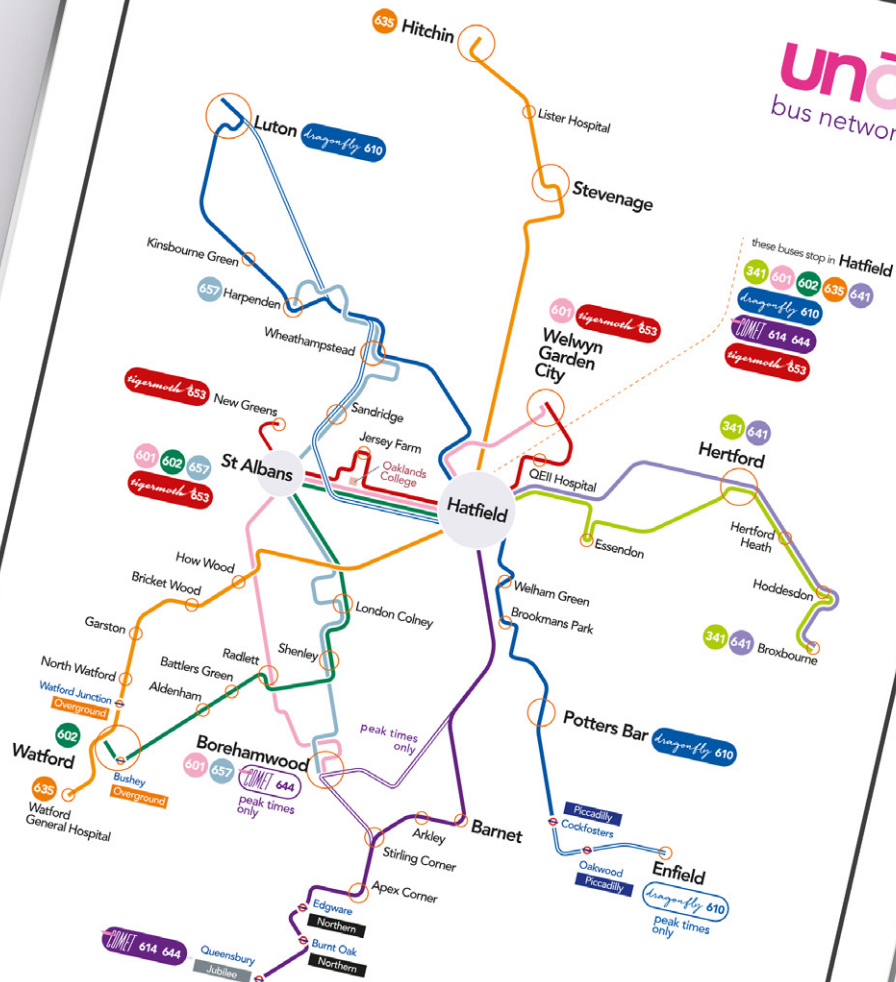
For students travelling by car, our 800-car park and ride service runs shuttle buses to and from campus every 7-8 minutes.

**There are plenty of spaces on campus where you can relax or study if you have a break between lectures, such as our newly opened common rooms and social spaces on both campuses.**





**unō**  
bus network



[www.unobus.info](http://www.unobus.info)

A red tote bag is held by a person, partially visible in the frame. The bag features white text that reads "my future's in the bag." in a large, lowercase, sans-serif font. To the right of this text, in a smaller font, is "University of Hertfordshire UH" and "School of Creative Arts". The background is blurred, showing other people and bright lights, suggesting an open day event.

my  
future's  
in the  
bag.

University of  
Hertfordshire **UH**  
School of Creative Arts



# Open days

## Come and meet us

**Our open days give you the opportunity to explore our campuses and find out what studying at the University of Hertfordshire is really like.**

There's lots to discover, so take your time and plan your day. To get you started, you can listen to talks by staff and students on everything you need to know, from the application process and writing your personal statement to advice on fees and funding, fantastic opportunities to study abroad and our comprehensive careers and employment services. Then there are campus tours and taster sessions where you can meet staff and talk to current students.

## Still deciding?

Join us at one of our open days or open afternoons – we'd love to meet you! During the day you'll be able to find out more about your subject of interest through the many talks, tours and taster sessions on offer. You'll also have the opportunity to:

- Tour our campuses, guided by one of our student ambassadors, including tours of our unrivalled Sports Village, taken by current sports students
- Visit the information fair to talk to staff and students
- Check out our modern, campus-based accommodation
- Find out about our support services and lively Students' Union

You can watch a robotics demo in our School of Engineering and Computer Science, visit the state-of-the-art simulation suites used in teaching subjects such as midwifery, nursing or paramedic science, or go to talks and taster sessions in the School of Creative Arts on everything from animation to product design. Whatever your area of interest, our open days will give you a taste for your subject and a flavour of what it's like to be a University of Hertfordshire student.

## Got an offer?

Congratulations if you have received an offer from us! Your next step will be to visit us on an offer holder day to get to know the School offering your chosen course.

At an offer holder day you can expect to:

- Attend taster sessions and find out what it's like to study your course at Hertfordshire
- Speak to your future lecturers and chat to current students and applicants
- Talk to our student support teams and get advice on student finance, accommodation options and the clubs and societies you can get involved in
- Take a tour of the campus and our award-winning accommodation

## Campus tours

Want to see the University but can't make an open day? Come on a campus tour instead. Led by our student ambassadors, these tours give you a chance to see both campuses, our Learning Resources Centres and recreational areas, helping you to see more of what we have to offer.

## Find out more at

**[go.herts.ac.uk/opensdays](http://go.herts.ac.uk/opensdays)**





de Havilland Campus



College Lane Learning  
Resources Centre





## Your campuses

**The University of Hertfordshire is a vibrant, exciting place to live and study. Our award-winning buildings and state-of-the-art facilities are set across two stunning, modern campuses just a few minutes' from each other.**

Our de Havilland Campus offers safe, friendly modern halls of residence and is home to several of our academic Schools, including main buildings for the:

- School of Education
- School of Humanities
- Hertfordshire Business School
- Hertfordshire Law School

The de Havilland Campus is also home to our innovative Learning Resources Centre, acclaimed, purpose-built Law Court Building which enables our students to put legal theory into practice, and our Hertfordshire Sports Village, whose world-class training facilities are used by professional athletes and local residents as well as our student community. Also open to the public is our beautiful 450-seat Weston Auditorium, which hosts superb performing arts events throughout the year.

Our College Lane Campus is home to many of our academic Schools, including main buildings for the:

- School of Creative Arts
- School of Engineering and Computer Science
- School of Health and Social Work
- School of Life and Medical Sciences
- School of Physics, Astronomy and Mathematics

Our Schools are housed within our Art and Design Building, Automotive Centre, Health Research Building, Smart Systems Laboratory and Film, Music and Media Building. All of them provide industry-standard, cutting-edge facilities to support your learning. Our College Lane Campus also offers more innovative Learning Resources Centres, and brand new student accommodation.

Away from studying, you'll find our College Lane Campus has the best live entertainment and club facilities in the region at The Forum Hertfordshire, as well as a lively student-run pub, the EleHouse. Close by, the Hutton Hub is our one-stop-shop, which has all the medical and support services you'll need, while The Key is our welcoming multi-faith, multi-cultural space.

The University's teaching, social and study spaces on both campuses are easy, safe and quick to get to, no matter which accommodation you choose. Joined by a network of pathways and cycle routes – or take the University's free shuttle buses if you don't want to walk – our de Havilland and College Lane campuses have been developed with you, our students, at their centre. We'll make you feel welcome – we know you'll be inspired.



de Havilland Learning Resources Centre



College Lane accommodation



College Lane Campus



de Havilland Campus



## Schools of study

**Our Schools are inspiring, supportive places to study. They cover a diverse range of subjects, but all offer stunning facilities, the very latest technology and highly regarded teaching staff, many with hands-on experience in their industry. Our Schools are focused on giving you the skills to make a real difference in today's rapidly changing world.**

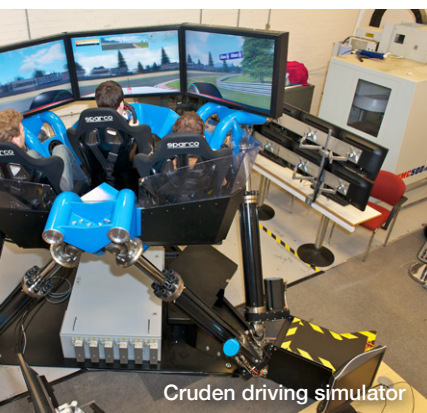
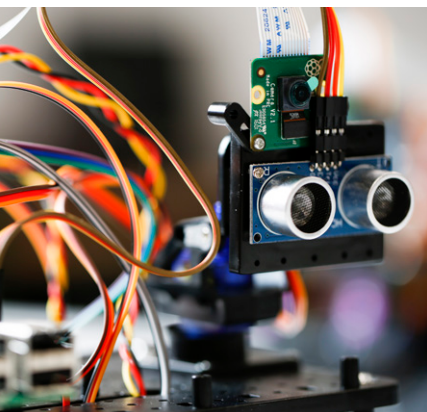
### Hertfordshire Business School

You'll get a head start in competitive national and international job markets by taking the theory learned in our Business School into real-life work experience. We offer subjects ranging from accounting, economics, human resource management and business analysis, to management, digital marketing, tourism and events. Our collaboration with leading businesses, practical projects and



Art and Design Gallery





Cruden driving simulator



Children's nursing laboratory

placements, together with our location 25 minutes from central London, mean you'll have every opportunity to build the skills, contacts and experience you need for a rewarding career.

### School of Creative Arts

Our vibrant School of Creative Arts offers an inspiring and supportive environment in which to start your journey towards a creative career. Our film, media, design, visual arts, music and art therapy courses are all led by talented artists, experienced lecturers and industry experts. We'll help you develop your creative curiosity by putting the latest technology at your fingertips, including 3D printers, a motion-capture studio, a construction and carving workshop, jewellery benches, sound control rooms, darkrooms and post-production suites.

### School of Education

Our School of Education inspires life-changing learning. We have strong links to hundreds of primary and secondary schools, giving you plenty of opportunities to gain practical experience and tackle classroom challenges head on. As a result, our graduates go on to successful careers and have a huge impact on the lives of thousands of learners. Our innovative courses reflect the social, political and technological changes taking place in education, while our expertise spans curriculum development, educational assessment, early childhood education, STEM education, and higher education teaching.

### School of Engineering and Computer Science

Our School will equip you with the technological and scientific skills to work in today's hi-tech world. We offer computer science and engineering opportunities to study the fields of artificial intelligence and robotics, networking and cybersecurity, IT strategy and management, as well as aerospace, mechanical, automotive, civil, electronic, and software engineering. You'll

have access to industry-leading technology and software, while our laboratory facilities encompass flight and driving simulators, supersonic wind tunnels, robotics, system-on-chip technology, UAVs, smart systems, materials engineering, virtual manufacturing, telecommunications and metrology. You'll learn from experts, as many of our highly qualified, supportive team have experience of applying advanced technology in industry. Our strong business links mean you'll also have opportunities to go on valuable placements.

### School of Health and Social Work

Strong industry partnerships keep us at the cutting edge of Health and Social Care and enable us to prepare you for life beyond graduation. You'll study at a national centre of excellence for more than 20 years, be trained by highly supportive academic staff and spend time on practical placements to prepare you for an incredibly rewarding career improving lives and safeguarding futures every day. Hands-on learning for many of our subject fields is offered through our Emergency and Clinical Simulation Centres, with mock general ward, intensive care unit and GP surgery, and through our specialist laboratories for physiotherapy, paramedic and radiography skills.

### School of Humanities

We offer innovative cultural journeys that will help you view the world in a whole new way, giving you exceptional opportunities to learn and develop. Alongside the traditional subjects such as English literature, history and philosophy, our School offers applied courses including mass communications, journalism and creative writing. With six programmes of study to choose from, you'll be able to shape your degree around your personal interests and ambitions. Many offer opportunities to study abroad, immersing you in another culture.



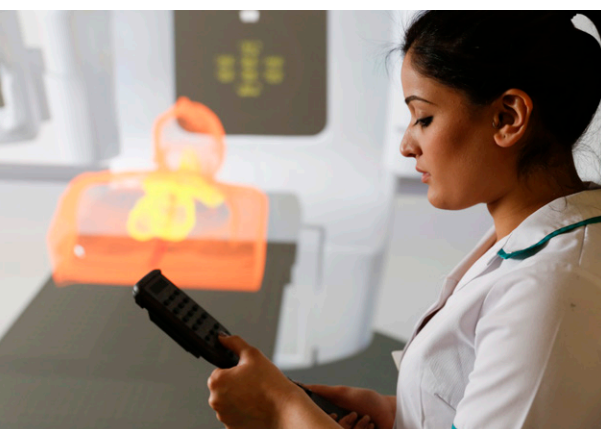
Scene from a mock trial







Optometry simulation suite



Bayfordbury observatory

## Hertfordshire Law School

Our stunning £10 million Law Court Building has a replica crown court combining the latest technology with professional legal settings. You'll benefit from research-led teaching and our excellent links to the profession. You'll also learn in a dynamic School which offers high levels of pastoral support for all law and criminology students. You'll be able to compete nationally in mooting, trial advocacy, mediation and debating – helping you to grow in confidence and skill in communicating and negotiating.

## School of Life and Medical Sciences

Our landmark £50 million Science Building offers you brand new laboratories and learning spaces, where you'll use research technologies including pharmaceutical manufacturing equipment, cell culture facilities and aseptic suites. Our courses span biological, pharmaceutical and environmental sciences, optometry, sport, psychology, pharmacy, food sciences, and research. We also have the largest clinical simulation centre in the UK, featuring an intensive care unit, emergency department and operating theatres, so you'll be able to practise your skills in state-of-the-art learning environments. We are dedicated to training new scientists, practitioners and professionals, ready to tackle many of today's challenges.

## School of Physics, Astronomy and Mathematics

Home to some of the UK's best teaching facilities, our School has a planetarium and fully equipped undergraduate laboratories. Our Bayfordbury Observatory is recognised as one of the best in the UK. You'll be taught by exceptional mathematicians and scientists and will have great opportunities to put your skills into practice, including a year-long work placement in the UK or abroad and to work with our industry partners on innovative new projects. Our renowned research includes the astrophysics of galaxies and black holes, quantum computing and climate change.



## Your learning environment

**Whether you're an early bird or a night owl, prefer to study alone or in a group, the learning resources you'll find here will give you everything you need.**

Our two Learning Resources Centres are normally open 24 hours a day, seven days a week, so no matter when you want to study, our facilities are available. With approximately 3,000 study spaces, in areas equipped for silent study or group work, you'll find the space and resources to tackle your latest project.

Need help? There's plenty of help online as well as face-to-face, and you can speak to our Helpdesk team 24/7.

We're continually investing in cutting-edge technology so that our learning spaces mirror the facilities you're likely to have in your chosen field of work. University computers and Wi-Fi access are available throughout our campuses, so our online library is always available.

Our flexible, high-tech learning spaces include our award-winning digitally enabled Chapman lounge, which has the latest integrated audio-visual equipment, comfy seating and a healthy-eating café.

**See more online at**  
**[go.herts.ac.uk/learning](http://go.herts.ac.uk/learning)**







College Lane Learning Resources Centre

## Virtual learning environment

We can help you stay connected with your University online. Through StudyNet and our new Guided Learner Journey (GLJ) you can submit coursework, find lecture notes and access journals, ebooks and other online learning resources. You can log in from anywhere, at any time, to keep track of your learning activities and stay connected through online messaging and discussions. Using our GLJ will transform your learning experience and help take your learning to the next level.

## Online study

If studying for a degree on campus isn't for you, we'll bring our courses to you, online. You'll have the freedom and flexibility to learn and work with an international community of students, with access to global expertise and networking opportunities, wherever you are.

You can study online with us for an undergraduate degree in:

- Business Administration (see page 62)
- Business and Sport Management (for sports professionals, see page 63)
- Computer Science and IT (see page 82)

These degrees follow a similar approach to our on-campus equivalents and, wherever possible, cover the same topics. They're designed and delivered by the same lecturers, but taught and assessed in a way that's specifically designed for web-based learning and for students who need to study flexibly.

All our online courses have the same high academic standards as our on-campus degrees. They're created with input from forward-thinking employers, ensuring you graduate with the skills you need for a successful career.

**See more online at**  
**[go.herts.ac.uk/online](http://go.herts.ac.uk/online)**



## A unique style of teaching

**At Hertfordshire, our teaching is different. Not only are our teachers experts in their field, but everything they teach is shaped by businesses and the professions so that it's directly relevant to your future career.**

Each of our nine academic Schools works with an employer or professional advisory board to keep our courses professionally relevant and up to date. Our strategic approach means that 85% of our single honours students graduate with a degree that's professionally accredited.

### Business input to courses

Our vision of being the UK's leading business-facing university means our teaching places great emphasis on workplace learning, live industry projects and real-world simulation. Experts from business, industry and the professions are involved not only in designing our courses, but in teaching them too. The Chief Executive of the Hertfordshire Partnership University NHS Foundation Trust teaches on courses within the School of Life and Medical Sciences, while recent guest speakers in the Hertfordshire Law School have included alumna Grace Ononiwu OBE, Chief Crown Prosecutor for the West Midlands.

We know our students appreciate the industry links and partnerships embedded in our courses, while professional bodies also recognise and value our industry-facing approach.

### Co-curricular activity

Most of our Schools offer additional opportunities and qualifications that will enhance your core academic studies. These range from peer mentoring to gaining your pilot's licence, from research and consultancy work to taking Microsoft qualifications and City & Guilds awards.

### Subject excellence

We expect all our lecturers to be professionally recognised in teaching. We value and celebrate the teaching

expertise of our staff and are proud that 79% of our academic staff hold Fellowships of the Higher Education Academy, the body which works to ensure world-class teaching in UK universities. This percentage is almost twice that of the higher education sector average.

Our exceptional lecturers include Dr Theo Gilbert, Associate Professor of Learning and Teaching, who was recognised as Most Innovative Teacher of the Year in the 2018 Times Higher Education awards.





TEF Gold has been awarded to the University of Hertfordshire in recognition of:

- A strong emphasis on work-based learning, entrepreneurship and enterprise
- Employability and transferable skills into the curriculum with co-curricular awards that lead to professionally accredited qualifications
- An institutional culture where curricula are informed by vocationally informed pedagogy supported by the university's Educational Research Network, including the use of in-house journals
- A high level of investment in physical and digital resources, which are accessible to all students
- The extensive widening participation agenda, with high quality support through personalised learning
- An institutional commitment to engaging students as partners in teaching and learning, offering extensive opportunities outside traditional learning environments.

Replica crown court



**My Herts story**

"The co-curricular programme was enjoyable and enhanced my personal and professional skills. Each activity is unique and allows you to network with both staff and students."

**Leya Peshavaria**  
**LLB (Hons) Law**

## Develop your skills

We're here to help you realise what you're capable of. We'll work with you to develop the knowledge, skills and behaviours you'll need so that you make an impact wherever you want to go in the world.

### Degree apprenticeships

#### Learn and earn

Degree apprenticeships are an exciting way to achieve a degree qualification, whilst gaining valuable employment experience. They're an opportunity to combine studying at the University and working with an employer, who will pay you a salary and cover your tuition fees. This package of study enables you to apply your learning directly in the workplace, enhancing your skills, knowledge and employability.

#### We offer the following degree apprenticeships:

**Hertfordshire Business School**  
Chartered Manager (BA Business and Management)

#### **School of Engineering and Computer Science**

Aerospace Engineer  
(BEng Aerospace Engineering)

Civil Engineer  
(BEng Civil Engineering)

Control/Technical  
Support Engineering  
(BEng Mechatronics Engineering)

Digital and Technology Solutions  
Professional (BSc Digital and  
Technology Solutions)

Embedded Electronic Systems  
Design and Development Engineer  
(BEng Electronics Engineering)

Manufacturing Engineer  
(BEng Manufacturing Engineering)



Product Design and Development  
Engineer (BEng Automotive Engineer  
or BEng Mechanical Engineer)

#### **School of Health and Social Work**

Nursing Associate (FdSc Health  
Care Practice – Nursing Associate)  
Registered Nurse (BSc Nursing)

**Hertfordshire Law School**  
Solicitor (LLB Legal Practice)

#### **School of Life and Medical Sciences**

Healthcare Science Practitioner  
(BSc Healthcare Science  
(Life Sciences))

Chartered Town Planner  
(BSc/MSc Town Planning)

**School of Physics,  
Astronomy and Mathematics**  
Data Scientist (BSc Data Science)

**See more online at**  
[go.herts.ac.uk/dap](https://go.herts.ac.uk/dap)

### Industry experts

We draw extensively on subject experts from industry and the professions to make your learning and assessment experience the best it can be. This means that in our School of Education, practising teachers lecture alongside university staff, while if you're studying mathematics, physics, astrophysics or aerospace engineering you'll work collaboratively on a space mission design project judged by an industry professional, who'll also mentor you. All our nine Schools work with an employer or professional advisory board to make sure our courses stay current and relevant to the world beyond university.





### Academic support

We want you to succeed with us and achieve your goals. We offer a Preparing for University online course before you arrive, and once you're here there are weekly drop-in sessions offering help with study skills or academic English. Personal or academic support tutors will work with you within each School to get you through challenging times, and help build your confidence for independent study.

### Work placements

As you'd expect from a university with a long and strong vocational history, work-based and placement learning has been established at Hertfordshire for many years. All our undergraduate courses offer curriculum-based placements.

Year-long and project-based placements range from the creative arts and humanities to cutting edge research opportunities. And if there's an entrepreneur inside you burning to develop your own business, our Innovation Centre can support self-employment opportunities. You can go on work shadowing schemes, while our placement ambassadors will share their experiences with you and encourage you to get the most out of your placement opportunity.







## My Herts story

"My year abroad was definitely the highlight of my degree. My advice to anyone going, GO and make the most of it; go to every event, learn a new language, join the societies, just go out of your own comfort zone. It was an unforgettable experience"

**Andrew Taylor**  
BEng Aerospace Engineering



# Study abroad

**Studying or working abroad can be the opportunity of a lifetime. You'll have some fantastic experiences, grow in confidence and return with vital skills really valued by today's employers.**

You won't be doing it alone – we'll help you every step of the way. Most of our courses give you the chance to study at one of our more than 170 partner universities all over the world, from the USA, Canada and Latin America to Africa, China, Korea, Japan, India, South East Asia and Australia. We also have partner universities and schools in around 20 European countries.

You don't necessarily need to speak the language. You can study in English at most of our partner universities in non-English-speaking countries and learn the local language alongside as a bonus. Being surrounded by native speakers will help you improve quickly and get even more out of your international experience.

Wherever you decide to go, living abroad will be an adventure you'll never forget, giving you a new perspective on the world and an international network of friends and contacts.

## How much will it cost?

Not as much as you might think. In many countries the cost of living is lower than in the UK and you'll still be eligible to receive any grants or loans you'd get if you were studying here. Whatever year you study abroad, you don't have to pay tuition fees to the partner university, and if you elect to do a

work-placement year, you won't pay tuition fees to us either.

Subject to the UK remaining part of the Erasmus+ programme – which is part of the UK EU exit negotiations – you'll also be eligible for an Erasmus+ grant to help with travel and living costs. These are open to everyone, whatever your nationality, and whether you're studying, working or both. If you venture outside Europe, we offer our own Global Scholarships and Santander Universities Scholarships.

You can study for a semester or a whole year, with the chance of taking a work placement too. If you can't be away from the UK for that long, we also offer summer schools in many destinations.

**See more online at**  
**[go.herts.ac.uk/studyabroad](https://go.herts.ac.uk/studyabroad)**





## Research impact

**Alongside the exciting, industry-relevant undergraduate degree courses we offer, the University of Hertfordshire has an international reputation for original, high-quality research.**

Climate change, energy, engineering, healthcare and technology are just some of the research areas in which the University is breaking new ground.

This research informs all our teaching, including the 100-plus taught, online and specialist postgraduate courses we offer. Postgraduate study can open up exciting new avenues, and help you stand out in a competitive job market. And if you're a Hertfordshire graduate, you'll be eligible for a 20% reduction in your postgraduate tuition fees.

Our postgraduates join a dynamic, innovative research community, committed to finding sustainable solutions to fundamental global challenges. Our research activities are grouped across six themes: food; global economy; health and wellbeing; heritage, culture and communities; information and security; and space.

In each area our researchers are contributing to new knowledge and making a real difference to people's lives.

---

**“We engaged with EU and UK policymakers right from the start, which has led to ongoing collaborations and ensured our research has had an impact on the policy debate. Our recommendations have also been widely covered in the media.”**



## Our research impact: Responding to chemical terror attacks

"Governments need to know how to treat people who have been exposed to chemical agents. I lead the University's Toxicology Research Group, which has studied the science of decontamination processes and translated the evidence into new guidance for emergency services in the USA and the UK.

We are experts in how toxic chemicals interact with humans, and the development of treatments that can reduce absorption of chemical substances through the lungs and skin.

Working with UK government agencies, we have researched optimal ways to manage casualties resulting from the deliberate or accidental release of toxic materials.

Our findings provided the scientific evidence that underpins new operating principles – the Initial Operational Response – for emergency services in what is known as a chemical, biological, radiological, nuclear (or CBRN) event.

The Home Office's security and counter terrorism team says our research has been "fundamental not only in the area of mass decontamination but also in the ability of local emergency services to respond effectively to individual chemical assaults using corrosive materials.

At the same time, the US Department of Health and Human Services – specifically the Biomedical Advanced Research and Development Authority (BARDA) – has invested more than \$14m in a six-year programme of research by the University of Hertfordshire to determine the most clinically effective methods for treating large numbers of survivors of chemical terrorism attacks or accidents.

As well as strengthening responses to chemical incidents in the UK and the USA, a key legacy of our work in mass decontamination is a globally unique research facility that is driving novel research in wider fields, including forensics and drug testing."

**Professor Rob Chilcott,**  
*School of Life and Medical Sciences, winner of  
Research Project of the Year STEM category,  
2018 Times Higher Education awards*

## Our research impact: A fairer gig economy

"As labour markets become increasingly digitised, it's important to protect employment rights. My research investigates the new 'gig economy' – the on-demand work managed via online platforms such as Uber and Deliveroo across Europe.

Our research project was the first study into the scale and characteristics of this 'platform economy' across Europe. We surveyed some 17,000 online workers in seven countries and explored the nature of their work, employment conditions and their relationship with online platforms.

We showed that some 5 million people in the UK have worked for online platforms. Such workers are classified as self-employed contractors, with no entitlement to holiday and sick pay, yet they don't really have freelance status. They view themselves as employees: their rate is fixed and they have limited rights to refuse work, or challenge negative customer feedback.

We engaged with EU and UK policymakers right from the start, which has led to ongoing collaborations and ensured our research has had an impact on the policy debate. Our recommendations have also been widely covered in the media.

I gave evidence to the European Parliament's Committee on Employment and Social Affairs. Its subsequent joint report was cited in a June 2017 resolution calling for 'fair working conditions and adequate legal and social protection for all workers' in the growing gig economy."

**Professor Ursula Huws,**  
*Hertfordshire Business School*



The University's business start-up competition, Flare

## Your future career

**Created with industry input and backed up by outstanding careers support, our courses will ensure you leave us with the skills today's employers need.**

We work with blue-chip companies, the public sector, professional bodies and entrepreneurial enterprises to bring you all kinds of exciting employment opportunities, from holiday work to game-changing, full-year placements. Many students land their first graduate job based on their placement's success.

**See more online at**  
**[go.herts.ac.uk/workexperience](http://go.herts.ac.uk/workexperience)**

### Outstanding careers support

CareerHub, our class-leading careers portal, gives you 24/7 access to expert careers support, online resources and the latest graduate, placement and work experience jobs. It's run by our friendly Careers and Employment Service team, who'll give you all the support you need.

Want to start a company or set up a social enterprise? Our dedicated enterprise advisers can help, while we also host inspirational speakers, an annual competition for entrepreneurs and a start-up programme to help you fast-track your ideas with mentor support. You can even grow your business alongside studying by basing yourself in our Incubation Centre.

**See more online at**  
**[go.herts.ac.uk/enterprise](http://go.herts.ac.uk/enterprise)**

Our Careers and Employment team offer you support for three years after graduating or if you're starting a business. You'll also automatically become a member of our Alumni Association – a great way to network and hear about new opportunities.

### The University's global alumni community

The University's global alumni community encompasses the graduates of the University of Hertfordshire as well as those of the Hatfield Polytechnic and Hatfield Technology College, dating right back to when our doors first opened in 1952. With a total of over 230,000 alumni spread over more than 190 countries worldwide, our alumni network is truly global, and reflects the strength and breadth of our diverse and talented graduates from every corner of the world.

### Our alumni programme

We offer our alumni the opportunity to stay connected to the University, our student community and each other, through our dedicated and comprehensive programme of social, professional and School-based alumni events, targeted social media groups and regional community activities.





Our 35 international Alumni Chapters – led by our dedicated team of international alumni ambassadors – offer international graduates returning to their home country an opportunity to meet fellow alumni in their region, and provide support to our new graduates as they forge ahead on their career paths.

Our alumni card offers all alumni a range of exclusive services, including continued access to University services and resources, the opportunity to return for further study at a discounted rate, and a range of discounted travel and leisure benefits.

Social media channels, regular e-newsletter – e-Futures – and the annual alumni magazine Futures all ensure that our alumni are kept up to date with the University's news and activities and can remain engaged with our work.

### Supporting students' employability

In a tough and competitive global job marketplace, our alumni understand the challenges our graduates face embarking on their careers. They are an integral part of supporting our students' career prospects, through the provision of work placements, internships and speaking at student careers events.

Our alumni team brings students and alumni together by providing a platform for alumni to share their career successes and industry tips with our student community and new graduates.

### Global advocacy

Our hugely successful and high achieving alumni are the University's best advocates, and through their professional and entrepreneurial successes they showcase the benefit of a University of Hertfordshire education world-wide.

Alumni play an integral part in shaping the choices of prospective students, by sharing their experience at student recruitment fairs and University open days, and providing interviews and case studies for our alumni communications. In addition, many alumni provide philanthropic support, funding scholarships, prizes and new equipment, all for the benefit of current students.

See more online at  
[go.herts.ac.uk/alumni](http://go.herts.ac.uk/alumni)



## My Herts story

"The Careers team are amazing; I honestly don't think my CV would look as it is today without all their help and support. With their exceptional knowledge, they have helped me feel more confident about the recruitment process and I know a lot more about how it works."

**Holly McDonnell**  
 English Literature  
 with Creative Writing

# Students' Union

**From sharing your passion for snow sports to representing your fellow students, opportunities of all kinds are on offer at Hertfordshire Students' Union.**

We'll welcome you from your first day, give you great nights out at a club and even find you a student job – whatever you need, we're here to help you get the best out of your student experience.

The Students' Union is your voice, representing all students across the University. You can play your part by becoming a student rep or elected officer, or get involved in the media side of things through writing, photography or broadcasting for Trident Media, our student campus media group. Whatever way you get involved, you'll meet passionate people and get some great skills.

## Creating great memories for life

The SU runs fantastic club nights and events at its venue, the Forum Hertfordshire. This £38 million, 2,250-capacity venue hosts some of the most exciting events in the area, as well as the all-important Freshers' Week. We also run our own SU pub, the EleHouse bar, where you can meet up with friends or even try some speed dating!

Sometimes you wish your friends shared your love of drama or baking. Or perhaps you've always wanted to play the ukulele or get involved in politics? The SU supports over a hundred societies and student-led projects where you can meet people who share your enthusiasm. From big band to bhangra, LGBT+ to organising the Law Ball, there are societies for everyone – academic and cultural to music and social. And if you really can't find the right one for you, we'll help you start your own!

## Inspiring student-led change

The SU runs loads of volunteering programmes, as well as year-round fundraising through our Raise and Give (RAG) events. Our Enactus projects aim to make the world a better place through entrepreneurial action, starting with our local community in Hatfield and beyond. Get involved and you won't just get that warm and fuzzy feeling that you're contributing to society – you'll also get new skills to make your CV shine.



## We work to make University life better

The SU has a friendly team of trained people who can listen to your problems, give you advice and help you through tricky times. Whatever you're worried about, come in and talk things through. Find out more about support on page 40.

**See more online at**  
[hertfordshire.su](http://hertfordshire.su)

**Hertfordshire  
Students' Union**





Student colour run

## Get Active

**HertSquad is about finding where you belong, whether it's representing the University in a sports team, making new friends on the playing field, turning pro or just trying an activity for the first time. Our mission is to offer everybody the opportunity to join in and to get active, regardless of ability.**

**Healthy bodies power healthy minds and getting involved in physical activity will really lift your student experience.**

**So, whatever your personal goal, welcome to the Squad!**



### HertSquad Active Students

*Active Students* is so much more than traditional sport. It's a great way for you to meet new people and experience something for the first time, whilst having fun and staying healthy. All activities are free and you can turn up when you want – no sign up, no commitment, no cost.

So if you want a break from studying, want to see what's going on around campus or want to meet some new people, then join us at a session.

Check out [activestudents.co.uk](https://activestudents.co.uk) for the timetable.

### HertSquad Campus Sport

If you like your sport competitive but want to keep it on campus then Campus Sport is for you. It's not just getting involved. It's sport for those with a hunger to compete. There are competitive leagues and regular one-off competitive tournaments in a range of sports.

Check out [uhsport.co.uk/campus-sport](https://uhsport.co.uk/campus-sport) for turn up and play sessions, leagues and tournaments.





### HertSquad Athletic Union

Our sports teams have a strong history in competition and club members wear purple with pride. If you have a passion for a sport and like to compete, Athletic Union is where you'll be at home, representing the University of Hertfordshire to compete against other universities and clubs across the country.

There are BUCS leagues, or regional and national competitions. But whatever the sport and whoever the opponent, there's always the drive to win! #goherts

Check out [uhsport.co.uk/athletic-union](https://uhsport.co.uk/athletic-union) for more about clubs, fixtures and results.

### HertSquad Performance Sport

You're at the top of your game. We'll provide you with the environment to push your limits and perform at your best – in your chosen sport as well as academically.

At University you'll be training with the best to win with the best.

Check out [uhsport.co.uk/performance-sport](https://uhsport.co.uk/performance-sport) for further information.

### Hertfordshire Sports Village and the Oval Gym

We want to help you achieve the most from your time with us while you are at University. Hertfordshire Sports Village gym is located on de Havilland Campus and is equipped with a range of resistance and cardio Matrix Fitness machines along with a large free weights area and a large multi-use functional training rig – there are so many ways to train! Our fully qualified Health and Fitness team are always on hand to provide expert advice and support.

The Oval is home to the state-of-the-art 50 station gym, available for use exclusively by University of Hertfordshire students and staff. Located conveniently on College Lane so you can continue training whichever campus you are on. With a range of cardiovascular and resistance machines combined with a free weights area, you will reach your goals in no time. With 24 hour opening, you are able to train whenever it suits you!



## Herts moments

To find out what student life is really like here at Hertfordshire, we asked our students to tell us what aspect of the University – big or small – has really made a difference to them.

---

**“My lecturer, who believed in me, supported me, and gave me the tools to grow academically, professionally and personally.”**



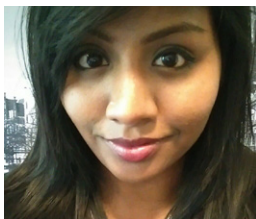


While we're happy to tell you how great life is at Herts, we think our students can tell an even better story. We know that University isn't just about what you learn during class – it's about the friends you make, the experiences you won't forget, and the opportunities you take that might just change your life. From the big life lessons to the memories that make them smile, our students share their stand-out moments.



Alex Holmes

**“The best opportunity for me was my study abroad placement to Australia. It allowed me to explore a new culture, make new friends and further my learning.”**



Tharsika Srisenthivel

**“I learnt to use my time wisely, to not postpone anything to ‘tomorrow’ and to do it ‘today’, to not only focus on academic studies but to do other activities and finally to collect memories along the way, so you can look back with a smile!”**

**“My final year project has taught me about the importance of collaborative teamwork as well as making my own voice heard. It has also taught me about the importance of seeking support from University staff – tutors helping to point me in the right direction and answer any concerns I had.”**

Nour Al-Khakani

**“Meeting my best friend ever on my first day at uni! You know when you feel like something is missing from your life, well that was the day it all ended, cause I found my soulmate best friend!”**

Sophie Craig

**“Joining UNICEF on-campus society is one of my best memories that I won't forget.”**

Ya Bawa Shehu Abubkar





College Lane Campus



Townhouse at College Lane Campus

## Your accommodation

**We guarantee on-campus accommodation to our first year students\*. It's safe, convenient and a great way to make new friends.**

Our fantastic accommodation on our **College Lane Campus** is close to lecture theatres, study centres and social spaces. Each accommodation block has its own common room with a central social area, while our newly refurbished central hub, The Oval, offers excellent gym facilities, a bar including quiet reading corners and comfy nooks, alongside security and student services.

Our **de Havilland Campus** halls are right next to the refectory, Learning Resources Centre, Sports Village and the Weston Auditorium – a brilliant film and live performance venue. It means you'll never be far from lectures, study spaces or places to catch up with friends.



College Lane accommodation

On both campuses you can choose from a great mix of accommodation, all with Wi-Fi and bills included. Inside our halls are self-contained flats for six to 12 students, each with single study, or sometimes twin, bedrooms. These rooms are either en-suite or share a bathroom with a few others. You'll share a kitchen but have your own food locker.

There are also some single studio rooms, separate to the flats, with their own kitchen and bathroom. In our **College Lane** accommodation you'll have your own bedroom but share a bathroom with one other housemate, and the rest of the facilities with all your housemates.

\*Subject to application deadline and personal needs.





## How can I make sure I get a place?

If you apply for accommodation before the A level results come out on Thursday 13 August 2019, then accept your Unconditional Offer before 20 August 2019, we'll guarantee you a room in University accommodation.

If you are a returning student, we'll do our best to offer you accommodation, although this isn't guaranteed.

## Students with disabilities

If you use a wheelchair or need a room designed to make life easier, please let us know as soon as possible. We'll discuss your requirements to check we are able to meet your needs.

## International and EU students

Living on campus can be convenient and cost-effective. Being close to lectures and libraries can make it easier to find your way around, and you'll save money on transport too.

There are also shops and laundry facilities on site.

## What does it cost?

There are options to suit different budgets and requirements. Our 2019 prices start from £114 per week\* for a single room.

**See more online at**  
**[go.herts.ac.uk/accommodation](http://go.herts.ac.uk/accommodation)**

\*Price is correct at time of going to print.



# All the help you need in one place

**We make sure you'll never have to deal with your problems alone. From financial advice to confidential counselling, our friendly team of experts are here to help.**

Our **Hutton Hub**, at the heart of the College Lane Campus, is home to all the support services outlined here, so if you're ever unsure who to ask for advice, just pop in. There's also the Hutton Lounge, where you can relax, meet friends or study as a group. It's open from 07.00 to 22.00 daily. You can find opening hours for each support team at [ask.herts.ac.uk](https://ask.herts.ac.uk)

## The Student Centre

Our Student Centre team can advise you on anything from applying for courses, to finance, funding, accommodation, council tax and renewing your visa. Call the Centre on **+44 (0)1707 284800**, email [ask@herts.ac.uk](mailto:ask@herts.ac.uk) or visit [ask.herts.ac.uk](https://ask.herts.ac.uk) to find out more.

## The University Medical Centre

As well as help when you're unwell, our friendly GP practice offers expert, confidential advice on any health worries. Remember to register when you start University.

## Hertfordshire Students' Union

The Students' Union is here to represent your interests and its Advice and Support Centre offers free, confidential help with personal, academic, social and health issues, independently of the University. See page 32 for more information.

## Day nursery

Our day nursery, opposite the Forum on our College Lane Campus, looks after children up to five years old. Demand is high, so apply early.

**See more online at**  
[go.herts.ac.uk/daynursery](https://go.herts.ac.uk/daynursery)

## Chaplaincy and religion

A multi-faith team supports the whole University community, led by the University Chaplain, based at The Key, our multi-faith centre at College Lane.

**See more online at**  
[go.herts.ac.uk/chaplaincy](https://go.herts.ac.uk/chaplaincy)

## Student wellbeing

The Student Wellbeing team offers free, professional counselling and mental health advice, as well as workshops and self-help resources. If you have a disability, the team can agree adjustments and help you access tailored support. To find out more just drop in or visit [herts.ac.uk/counselling](https://herts.ac.uk/counselling) or [go.herts.ac.uk/disability](https://go.herts.ac.uk/disability)

## Equality and diversity

We aim to provide an inclusive, safe and supportive learning environment for all our students, so everyone can reach their full potential.

**See more online at**  
[go.herts.ac.uk/equality](https://go.herts.ac.uk/equality)

## Find out more

We'll give you a full guide to our support services when you start, but in the meantime, the Office of the Dean of Students is always happy to help.

**+44 (0)1707 284451** [deanofstudents@herts.ac.uk](mailto:deanofstudents@herts.ac.uk)

For parents and carers, we regularly offer presentations on topics such as accommodation, finance and personal statements.

**See more online at**  
[go.herts.ac.uk/parents](https://go.herts.ac.uk/parents)







Hutton Hub







Celebrating graduation at St Albans Cathedral



## Award-winning students

**Gaining a degree is a great achievement and a fantastic first step towards your future career, but we'll also celebrate your successes along the way.**

Every year our students and graduates excel in showing how they're putting their learning into practice. Taking part in national competitions and industry awards can help showcase your creativity and skills, give you all-important visibility in your chosen field and inspire others.

Recent industry award winners include illustration student Isobel Evans, who outshone art college contenders to win the Hachette Children's Group 2017 Carmelite Picture Book Prize, while BSc Computer and Network Technology graduate Emilio Mistretta won a BrightSparks Design Engineer Award for his work training young engineers.

The University was also very pleased to congratulate nursing student Julie Auger on being shortlisted for the Inspirational Student of the Year Award at the Student Nursing Times Awards 2017.

### Setting up your own business: Flare

Now in its 14th successful year, our business entrepreneurs' competition, Flare, helps students and graduates bring their innovative ideas to life. Flare offers support and training in writing a business proposal, managing finances and

intellectual property, as well as all-important prize money. Economics and sports studies graduate Ibrahim Fagge recently won the Best Growth Business prize for his fitness app, FittFind. Winners of Best Idea were Alessio Regalbuto and Devansh Sharma from the School of Engineering and School of Creative Arts for their virtual reality app, Xultour.

### Dean's awards

These awards, offered by the Hertfordshire Business School, the School of Life and Medical Sciences and the School of Humanities, celebrate our students' success and commitment across a wide range of achievements, both as part of their studies and beyond. The awards recognise students' engagement with social enterprise and work experience; their impact through charity or community work; their future promise, and the many other areas of learning, employment and life in which they have excelled.

### Graduation

One of the high points of your time at University will be achieving your degree, and at Hertfordshire we celebrate your success with formal graduation ceremonies in the Weston Auditorium on campus, or in the magnificent nearby St Albans Cathedral, where your degree will be conferred by the University's Chancellor, Lord Salisbury. Together with fellow graduates, you can share the day with family and friends, on social media, and through videos of the whole unforgettable event.

# Architecture BA (Hons)

## About the course

This course has been developed in accordance with industry guidelines to give you a professionally grounded, challenging and creative education, focusing on architecture, principles of urbanism, landscape and building construction. You'll work within a professional, studio-based architectural environment on a variety of industry projects, including houses, shops, museums, public buildings, squares, cities and civic centres. You'll also visit and analyse places and engage with the social, political and economic factors that influence architecture and society. By working individually and in multidisciplinary teams, you'll gain an understanding of cultural and urban conditions, learn how to improve the built environment and develop a sharp commercial awareness of the architecture industry.

## What job can I get?

As an architecture graduate you can continue to the second stage of architectural education (ARB / RIBA part 2). You can also start your career within an architectural or interior architecture practice, or join a multidisciplinary design consultancy. You could also move into areas such as urban design, real estate and retail design.

**UCAS code:** K100

**Course length:** 3 years full-time  
4 years with work placement / study abroad

**UK fee (2019):** £9,250 per year\*

**International fee (2019):** £12,350 per year\*

**Entry requirements (2019):** 72-168 UCAS points.

**A levels:** Should include an art or design related subject.

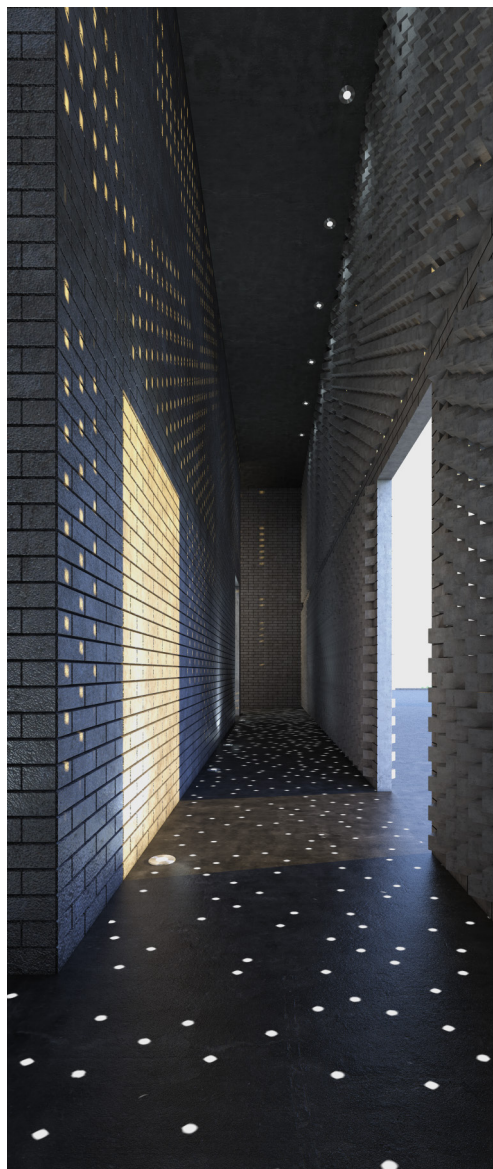
**BTEC:** Art or design related.

**Access:** Art or design related.

**GCSEs:** See page 175 for additional standard requirements.

**Interview:** Yes, with portfolio.

*\*Please check our website for the latest fee information.*



**i** See more online at [go.herts.ac.uk/K100](https://go.herts.ac.uk/K100)



# Art Therapies and Wellbeing Foundation

## About the course

This course introduces the theoretical, practical and experiential elements of work in art therapy, with some reference to drama therapy and dance movement therapy. It's designed to give you an understanding of the clinical potential and use of art as a means of social inclusion. Taking part in workshops and studio practice, you'll gain the ability to reflect on yourself and the dynamics of the group. Students choose this course for lots of reasons. You may, after some additional clinical experience, train as an art therapist on our postgraduate course. Or you may already be working in teaching, health or the arts and wish to extend your skills, make a career change or explore your creativity.

## What job can I get?

*This course provides a foundation for further training on our postgraduate Art Therapy MA, which is accredited by the Health Care Professions Council (HCPC). Alternatively, you may already be working in an area such as teaching, health or the arts and use this course as a stepping stone to develop your career or even change direction.*

**UCAS code:** Apply directly to the University

**Course length:** 2 semesters part-time (23 evenings plus 3 one-day Saturday intensive courses)

**UK fee (2019):** See website

**Entry requirements (2019):** You'll need to be over 21 and have a relevant qualification, preferably at HND level or above. Alternatively, you should have experience in arts, healthcare, social work, education or arts education (paid or voluntary). You should also be able to demonstrate engagement with art-making in art, drama or dance / movement.

 See more online at [go.herts.ac.uk/ATWF](https://go.herts.ac.uk/ATWF)





## Design Crafts (Ceramics and Glass) BA (Hons)

### About the course

This degree involves a practical workshops programme, establishing and refining your understanding of the tactile qualities and properties of materials and how they can be manipulated to express your ideas. In the First Year you'll learn contemporary approaches to designing and making across a range of 2D and 3D media which include workshops in textiles and jewellery. Then, in the Second Year, you'll focus your interests in order to reach the high level of refinement necessary for the professional marketplace. In the Third Year you'll prepare for and make your final degree collection. Our students produce a richly diverse range of artefacts, such as tableware, experimental objects, sculptures, architectural pieces, tiles and conceptual pieces for exhibition or commission.

### What job can I get?

*This course will give you the skills for a variety of exciting career options. You'll learn key skills such as modelling, throwing, mould making, casting, firing and glazing, which will help you to start a successful career as a ceramicist. Operating as a craftsperson or designer-maker through running workshops, teaching, curating, beginning your own practice or becoming employed in the ceramic industry as designers or fabricators.*

**UCAS code:** W700

**Course length:** 3 years full-time  
4 years with work placement / study abroad  
5 years minimum part-time

**UK fee (2019):** £9,250 per year\*

**International fee (2019):** £12,350 per year\*

**Entry requirements (2019):** 72-168 UCAS points.

**A levels:** Should include an art or design related subject†

**BTEC:** Art or design related†

**Access:** Art or design related†

**GCSEs:** English language at grade 4 (C) maths grade 4 (D).

**Interview:** Yes, with portfolio.

*\*Please check our website for the latest fee information.*

*†Or additional informal qualifications in art or design, with evidence of skill and experience.*



See more online at [go.herts.ac.uk/W700](https://go.herts.ac.uk/W700)



## Design Crafts (Jewellery)

BA (Hons)

### About the course

This degree involves a practical workshops programme, establishing and refining your understanding of the tactile qualities and properties of materials and how they can be manipulated to express your ideas. In the First Year you'll learn contemporary approaches to designing and making across a range of 2D and 3D media which include workshops in textiles, ceramics and glass. Then, in the Second Year, you'll focus your interests in order to reach the high level of refinement necessary for the professional marketplace. In the Third Year you'll prepare for and make your final degree collection. Our students produce a richly diverse range of artefacts, such as accessories, experimental and fine jewellery, and conceptual pieces for exhibition or commission.

### What job can I get?

*This course develops your skills for a wide range of career opportunities as a jeweller. As well as marketing your work for retail, exhibition and commission, you could also find yourself running workshops, teaching and curating. Our graduates also land roles as jewellery designers, in retail as buyers and in styling, as well as going on to postgraduate study.*

**UCAS code:** W704

**Course length:** 3 years full-time

4 years with work placement / study abroad

5 years minimum part-time

**UK fee (2019):** £9,250 per year\*

**International fee (2019):** £12,350 per year\*

**Entry requirements (2019):** 72-168 UCAS points.

**A levels:** Should include an art or design related subject†

**BTEC:** Art or design related†

**Access:** Art or design related†

**GCSEs:** English language at grade 4 (C) maths grade 4 (D).

**Interview:** Yes, with portfolio.

*\*Please check our website for the latest fee information.*

*†Or additional informal qualifications in art or design, with evidence of skill and experience.*

 See more online at [go.herts.ac.uk/W704](http://go.herts.ac.uk/W704)

## Design Crafts (Textiles)

BA (Hons)

### About the course

This degree involves a practical workshops programme, establishing and refining your understanding of the tactile qualities and properties of materials and how they can be manipulated to express your ideas. In the First Year you'll learn contemporary approaches to designing and making across a range of 2D and 3D media including workshops in jewellery, ceramics and glass. Then, in the Second Year, you'll focus your interests in order to reach the high level of refinement necessary for the professional marketplace. In the Third Year you'll prepare for and make your final degree collection. Our students produce a richly diverse range of artefacts, such as experimental clothing and accessories, objects and surfaces for interiors, site-specific pieces and conceptual works for exhibition or commission.

### What job can I get?

*With a focus on fresh ideas, using materials and techniques in inventive ways and understanding contemporary markets, this course helps you reach a professional level as a textiles designer or artist. Our graduates have gone on to teach, curate, work as consultants, set up their own businesses and even showcase their work at the **Royal Academy, the London Art Fair, Liberty London** and through the **Craft Council's Hothouse Makers** programme.*

**UCAS code:** W705

**Course length:** 3 years full-time

4 years with work placement / study abroad

5 years minimum part-time

**UK fee (2019):** £9,250 per year\*

**International fee (2019):** £12,350 per year\*

**Entry requirements (2019):** 72-168 UCAS points.

**A levels:** Should include an art or design related subject†

**BTEC:** Art or design related†


**Access:** Art or design related†

**GCSEs:** English language at grade 4 (C) maths grade 4 (D).

**Interview:** Yes, with portfolio.

*\*Please check our website for the latest fee information.*

*†Or additional informal qualifications in art or design, with evidence of skill and experience.*

 See more online at [go.herts.ac.uk/W705](http://go.herts.ac.uk/W705)

# Fashion and Fashion Business BA (Hons)

## About the course

This course combines creative design with analytical industry-informed learning, embracing a concept-to-customer philosophy. Blending contemporary knowledge and skills via practical, theoretical, academic and industry-focused experiences, this degree covers elements such as customer, market, product development, design, pattern cutting, range planning, supply chain, finance, sales, marketing, and promotion. Your learning will ultimately prepare you for a fashion business-centric career. The course considers the complexities surrounding the global fashion industry to provide an in-depth appreciation of how products are manufactured, supplied and sold. Ultimately, you'll gain the experience, knowledge and entrepreneurial skills to start your own business or to enter an existing one with a sound understanding of the business of fashion.

## What job can I get?

Our BA Fashion and Fashion Business equips you with a range of skills suitable for starting careers in the industry. Our graduates are employed in buying, merchandising, strategic marketing, e-commerce, sourcing and allocating, sales, production management and more, and often use their knowledge to start their careers as freelancers.

**UCAS code:** W231

**Course length:** 3 years full-time  
4 years with work placement / study abroad  
5 years minimum part-time

**UK fee (2019):** £9,250 per year\*

**International fee (2019):** £12,350 per year\*

**Entry requirements (2019):** 72-168 UCAS points.

**A levels:** Should include an art or design related subject<sup>†</sup>

**BTEC:** Art or design related<sup>†</sup>

**Access:** Art or design related<sup>†</sup>

**GCSEs:** English language at grade 4 (C) maths grade 4 (D).

**Interview:** Yes, with portfolio.

\*Please check our website for the latest fee information.

<sup>†</sup>Or additional informal qualifications in art or design, with evidence of skill and experience.

# Fashion Design BA (Hons)

## About the course

This course is essential for anyone wishing to learn about fashion in detail and study towards becoming an all-round designer. We'll nurture your design, make and communications skills through an exciting programme which looks to help you research in context, develop your core design, make skills through creative and technical processes and stimulate a platform for discussion and debate. You will also learn about vital 2D and 3D pattern-cutting skills, and enhance your freehand, technical drawing and illustration skills using traditional and computer-aided design methods. Alongside developing technical skills, you will explore the history of fashion and exciting innovations in contemporary design. We aim to help you to think critically, to challenge convention and to become a progressive designer of the future.

## What job can I get?

Graduates from this course have gone into a wide range of careers, from fashion design, pattern cutting and garment technology to sourcing and allocating, buying, production management, and more. The professional skills graduates obtain from this course also allow them to build successful freelance careers.

**UCAS code:** W233

**Course length:** 3 years full-time  
4 years with work placement / study abroad  
5 years minimum part-time

**UK fee (2019):** £9,250 per year\*

**International fee (2019):** £12,350 per year\*

**Entry requirements (2019):** 72-168 UCAS points.

**A levels:** Should include an art or design related subject<sup>†</sup>

**BTEC:** Art or design related<sup>†</sup>

**Access:** Art or design related<sup>†</sup>

**GCSEs:** English language at grade 4 (C) maths grade 4 (D).

**Interview:** Yes, with portfolio.

\*Please check our website for the latest fee information.

<sup>†</sup>Or additional informal qualifications in art or design, with evidence of skill and experience.

**i** See more online at [go.herts.ac.uk/W233](http://go.herts.ac.uk/W233)

**i** See more online at [go.herts.ac.uk/W231](http://go.herts.ac.uk/W231)



# Fine Art BA (Hons)

## About the course

This course focuses on contemporary approaches to fine art and the practice and theories that inform it. You'll be actively encouraged to explore your ideas through a range of media including painting, drawing, sculpture, printmaking, video, installation, photography and digital media. Supporting you will be a team of internationally practising artists, each bringing their unique research, experiences and interests directly into their teaching. The lively and diverse lecture programme sees visiting artists and art professionals discuss their own practice while encouraging debate and discussion. Throughout the course, we'll foster your natural abilities and interests in a stimulating environment. Excellently equipped facilities and your own personal studio space allow you to experiment and develop your practice.

## What job can I get?

*Our graduates find employment across the creative and culture industries: as professional artists who exhibit and undertake commissions, and as community-based creative practitioners, curators, arts administrators and educators. Transferable skills mean our graduates are well equipped for the creative professions.*

**UCAS code:** W100

**Course length:** 3 years full-time

4 years with work placement / study abroad

5 years minimum part-time

**UK fee (2019):** £9,250 per year\*

**International fee (2019):** £12,350 per year\*

**Entry requirements (2019):** 72-168 UCAS points.

**A levels:** Should include an art or design related subject†

**BTEC:** Art or design related†

**Access:** Art or design related†

**GCSEs:** English language at grade 4 (C) maths grade 4 (D).

**Interview:** Yes, with portfolio.

*\*Please check our website for the latest fee information.*

*†Or additional informal qualifications in art or design, with evidence of skill and experience.*



**i** See more online at [go.herts.ac.uk/W100](https://go.herts.ac.uk/W100)

## Graphic Design BA (Hons)

### About the course

This multi-award-winning course will give you a thorough grounding and understanding of the commercial applications of graphic design. Our aim is to develop creative thinkers and visual communicators who aren't confined by the conventional boundaries of the industry. We encourage you to think imaginatively to develop engaging and purposeful ideas, and to execute them beautifully. The First Year is about core skills and finding the right pathway. Teaching guides you to be creative, generate ideas and solve problems, with workshops in software, typography and printmaking. Later, we focus on professional projects, emphasising commercial constraints and expectations. We also explore areas like digital design, interaction and motion graphics. In the Final Year you'll produce a high-quality portfolio.

### What job can I get?

*Recent graduates are working at some of the most highly regarded design businesses in the UK and internationally. We encourage versatility, which can lead to a wide range of career opportunities in design and illustration in the fields of corporate identity, marketing, publicity, advertising and publishing, as well as freelance graphic design.*

**UCAS code:** W210

**Course length:** 3 years full-time  
4 years with work placement / study abroad

**UK fee (2019):** £9,250 per year\*

**International fee (2019):** £12,350 per year\*

**Entry requirements (2019):** 72-168 UCAS points.

**A levels:** Should include an art or design related subject.

**BTEC:** Art or design related.

**Access:** Art or design related.

**GCSEs:** See page 175 for additional standard requirements.

**Interview:** Yes, with portfolio.

We may advise you to complete a Foundation Diploma before your degree.

*\*Please check our website for the latest fee information.*

## Illustration BA (Hons)

### About the course

This multi-award-winning course will give you a thorough grounding and understanding of the commercial applications of illustration. Our aim is to develop creative thinkers and visual communicators who aren't confined by the conventional boundaries of the industry. We encourage you to think imaginatively to develop engaging and purposeful ideas, and to execute them beautifully. The First Year is about core skills and finding the right pathway. Teaching guides you to be creative, generate ideas and solve problems, with workshops in software, typography and printmaking. Later, we focus on professional projects, emphasising commercial constraints and expectations. We also explore areas like digital design, interaction and motion graphics. In the Final Year you'll produce a high-quality portfolio.

### What job can I get?

*Our illustration graduates' work is regularly seen online, in books, newspapers and advertising campaigns. Many graduates work as freelance illustrators, while others work in publishing, marketing, publicity and advertising.*

**UCAS code:** W221

**Course length:** 3 years full-time  
4 years with work placement / study abroad

**UK fee (2019):** £9,250 per year\*

**International fee (2019):** £12,350 per year\*

**Entry requirements (2019):** 72-168 UCAS points.

**A levels:** Should include an art or design related subject.

**BTEC:** Art or design related.

**Access:** Art or design related.

**GCSEs:** See page 175 for additional standard requirements.

**Interview:** Yes, with portfolio.

We may advise you to complete a Foundation Diploma before your degree.

*\*Please check our website for the latest fee information.*



See more online at [go.herts.ac.uk/W221](http://go.herts.ac.uk/W221)



See more online at [go.herts.ac.uk/W210](http://go.herts.ac.uk/W210)





## Interior Architecture and Design BA (Hons)

### About the course

This course specialises in the design and production of immersive, innovative and surprising interior spaces. There's great emphasis on the understanding and use of materials as you explore surface design and detailing. Throughout the course you'll work with existing buildings and conditions, producing refit, refurbishment, retrofit, re-use and place-making designs. As you progress you'll develop an expertise in producing impressive drawings, images and models, as you not only design functional, contemporary and innovative interiors, but – above all else – create immersive atmospheres.

### What job can I get?

*You'll be well equipped for a job in the creative industries, whether you choose to specialise in interior architecture and design, or move into a more multidisciplinary role. Many graduates have been offered jobs from leading companies, such as **Foster + Partners**. You'll also be eligible for membership of several professional institutions.*

**UCAS code:** W251

**Course length:** 3 years full-time  
4 years with work placement / study abroad

**UK fee (2019):** £9,250 per year\*

**International fee (2019):** £12,350 per year\*

**Entry requirements (2019):** 72-168 UCAS points.

**A levels:** Should include an art or design related subject<sup>†</sup>

**BTEC:** Art or design related<sup>†</sup>

**Access:** Art or design related<sup>†</sup>

**GCSEs:** English language at grade 4 (C) maths grade 4 (D).

**Interview:** Yes, with portfolio.

We may advise you to complete a Foundation Diploma before your degree.

*\*Please check our website for the latest fee information.*

*<sup>†</sup>Or additional informal qualifications in art or design, with evidence of skill and experience.*

 See more online at [go.herts.ac.uk/W251](http://go.herts.ac.uk/W251)

## Product and Industrial Design BA (Hons)

### About the course

This course provides an opportunity to experience and develop the skills and processes involved in the professional practice of product and industrial design. Approaches can be summarised in two ways, firstly we equip students with the necessary skills to practise in the complex world of manufacturing. Secondly we ask questions about the need and value of design, we always start with the real needs of people. To achieve this we teach research and development strategies which are equally adaptable to a diverse range of challenges. The degree investigates the cultural, technical, environmental and commercial factors which influence the development of innovative new products.

### What job can I get?

*Our graduates offer employers advanced computer-aided design and manufacturing skills, and are well placed to develop successful careers with leading companies in the field of product design. These careers include 3D modellers and visualisers, product designers, CAD specialists, designer-makers and design teachers. Your strong 3D, IT and design skills will benefit a wide range of employers.*

**UCAS code:** W242

**Course length:** 3 years full-time  
4 years with work placement / study abroad  
5 years minimum part-time

**UK fee (2019):** £9,250 per year\*

**International fee (2019):** £12,350 per year\*

**Entry requirements (2019):** 72-168 UCAS points.

**A levels:** Should include an art or design related subject<sup>†</sup>

**BTEC:** Art or design related<sup>†</sup>

**Access:** Art or design related<sup>†</sup>


**GCSEs:** English language at grade 4 (C) maths grade 4 (D).

**Interview:** Yes, with portfolio.

We may advise you to complete a Foundation Diploma before your degree.

*\*Please check our website for the latest fee information.*

*<sup>†</sup>Or additional informal qualifications in art or design, with evidence of skill and experience.*

 See more online at [go.herts.ac.uk/W242](http://go.herts.ac.uk/W242)





## Astrophysics BSc (Hons)

### About the course

Astrophysics is the study of the physical processes that shape the structure and evolution of the universe. This course seeks to provide answers to fundamental questions about the origin and evolution of stars, planets and galaxies, as well as the universe itself. You'll have the chance to study the cosmos in all its wonder, and gain a detailed physical understanding of how the universe works. The School's vibrant research programme feeds into the course content and you'll make extensive use of our superbly equipped observatory. You'll also have the exciting opportunity to spend a year at a major astronomical research centre or an international observatory.

### What job can I get?

*Your specialist physics understanding and range of technical and mathematical abilities mean you'll be well equipped for careers in research or industry, or for postgraduate study. Our graduates find employment in international observatories, research institutions, engineering and financial industries, and teaching.*

**UCAS code:** F501

**Course length:** 3 years full-time  
4 years with work placement / study abroad  
6 years part-time

**UK fee (2019):** £9,250 per year\*

**International fee (2019):** £12,350 per year\*

**Entry requirements (2019):** 72-168 UCAS points.

**A levels:** To include A level maths and physics at grade C or above.

**BTEC:** In applied science plus A level maths at grade C or above.

**Access:** 60 credits overall, 45 must be at Level 3. 30 of the Level 3 credits must be in maths and physics.

**GCSEs:** See page 175 for additional standard requirements.

**Interview:** No.

If your grades aren't as good as you'd hoped, you might want to look at our Extended degree. For more information please see page 156.

*\*Please check our website for the latest fee information.*

**i** See more online at [go.herts.ac.uk/F501](http://go.herts.ac.uk/F501)

## Astrophysics MPhys (Hons)

### About the course

The MPhys allows you to study astrophysics to a greater depth and breadth than the BSc. It's particularly recommended if you're interested in pursuing research in industry, government or academia, or if you want to go on to further postgraduate study. During the course you'll study more advanced topics such as galaxy formation and evolution, high-energy astrophysics and atmospheric physics. You'll also undertake a large research project within our Centre for Astrophysics Research. We have an innovative strand of industrial projects, supported by the Institute of Physics, that gives you direct experience of working in industrial research. You'll also have the exciting opportunity to spend a year at a major astronomical research centre or an international observatory.

### What job can I get?

*Your in-depth, specialist physics understanding and range of technical and mathematical skills mean you'll be well placed for a career in industrial or scientific research. Alternatively, you could stay in academia on a PhD programme, the number one destination for our graduates. Our graduates also find employment in international observatories, research institutions, engineering and financial industries, and teaching.*

**UCAS code:** F511

**Course length:** 4 years full-time  
5 years with work placement / study abroad  
8 years part-time

**UK fee (2019):** £9,250 per year\*

**International fee (2019):** £12,350 per year\*

**Entry requirements (2019):** 72-168 UCAS points.

**A levels:** To include A level maths and physics at grade C or above.

**BTEC:** In applied science plus A level maths at grade C or above.

**Access:** 60 credits overall, 45 must be at Level 3. 30 of the Level 3 credits must be in maths and physics.

**GCSEs:** See page 175 for additional standard requirements.

**Interview:** No.

*\*Please check our website for the latest fee information.*

**i** See more online at [go.herts.ac.uk/F511](http://go.herts.ac.uk/F511)



# Applied Plant and Animal Biology BSc (Hons)

## About the course

Biology has always been an essential area of study. This course is aimed at students who wish to enhance their understanding of plant and animal science, with particular regard to food production and security, ecology, environmental management and sustainability, both in the business world and in the management of land.

The content of the course will allow graduates the chance of employment in the bioeconomy and agribusiness, where there are many opportunities for skilled graduates in a wide range of areas, from biotechnology to farming, including digital farms, the agrochemical industry, NGOs and conservation organisations, government departments, environmental consultancies and research institutions.

## What job can I get?

Graduates working in these areas may contribute to sustainable and resource-efficient solutions to the challenges we face in food, chemicals, materials, energy production, health and environmental protection.

**UCAS code:** C110

**Course length:** 3 years full-time  
4 years with work placement / study abroad

**UK fee (2019):** £9,250 per year\*

**International fee (2019):** £12,350 per year\*

**Entry requirements (2019):** 72-168 UCAS points.

**A levels:** A minimum of two A levels, one of which must be a science (acceptable science subjects are biology, chemistry, environmental science, geography, ICT, maths, physics, psychology and sports studies).

**BTEC:** Extended diploma in applied science, animal management or health and social care.

**GCSEs:** English language, maths and double science at grade 4 (C) or above (or two single sciences).

**Access:** Access to science diploma with an overall merit profile in 45 credits at Level 3.

**Interview:** No.

*\*Please check our website for the latest fee information.*

 See more online at [go.herts.ac.uk/C110](http://go.herts.ac.uk/C110)

# Biochemistry BSc (Hons)

## About the course

Biochemistry is the study of the fundamental processes of life. Biochemists seek to answer questions about life, health, disease, the natural environment, and materials and compounds, using scientific techniques developed in chemistry and biology. After an initial grounding in chemistry, genetics, cell biology, microbiology and human physiology, you'll learn the complex biochemical processes that underpin the very latest discoveries. Explore how biochemistry affects the quality of people's lives, from the discovery of new drugs and the design of medical treatments to the industrialisation of laboratory processes. Our strong links with industry offer you fantastic opportunities to gain valuable experience during your placement year. This degree is accredited by the Royal Society of Biology.

## What job can I get?

*Our graduates are highly sought after. They find employment in the pharmaceutical, food and drink, agrochemical and biotechnology industries, as well as in industrial, academic and charity-funded research. Jobs include drug safety coordinator, lab scientist, microbiologist, research assistant and donor transplant assistant.*

**UCAS code:** C1CR

**Course length:** 3 years full-time  
4 years with work placement / study abroad  
6 years minimum part-time

**UK fee (2019):** £9,250 per year\*

**International fee (2019):** £12,350 per year\*

**Entry requirements (2019):** 104-168 UCAS points.

**A levels:** Including two science A levels, one of which must be a grade C in chemistry (acceptable science A levels are biology, chemistry, human biology, maths, physics, geography, psychology, ICT, sports studies).

**BTEC:** Extended diploma in applied science to include a minimum of four chemistry-titled units at merit or above.

**Access:** Access to science with a merit profile in 45 credits at Level 3, 12 must be in chemistry titled modules with a minimum of merit grade.

**GCSEs:** English language, maths and double science at grade 4 (C) or above (or two single sciences).

**Interview:** No.

*\*Please check our website for the latest fee information.*

 See more online at [go.herts.ac.uk/C1CR](http://go.herts.ac.uk/C1CR)



## Biological Science BSc (Hons)

### About the course

Biology is the scientific study of living organisms and deals with every aspect of life. During the course you'll examine the physiology of the human body and how it's affected by disease and drugs. You'll study the structure, biochemistry and mechanics of the cell, as well as evolutionary processes and genetics, both in mammals and microorganisms. As you progress, you'll choose from a wide range of modules including blood sciences, pharmacology, microbiology, immunology and drug discovery. You'll also have the chance to study abroad or take a year's work placement, either of which will boost your employability. Ultimately, you'll gain the technical, analytical and practical skills needed to investigate biological phenomena in microorganisms, plants, humans and animals. This degree is accredited by the Royal Society of Biology.

### What job can I get?

*Our graduates are highly sought after. They find employment in the pharmaceutical, food and drink, agrochemical and biotechnology industries, as well as in industrial, academic and charity-funded research. Jobs include drug safety coordinator, lab scientist, microbiologist, research assistant and donor transplant assistant.*

**UCAS code:** C902

**Course length:** 3 years full-time  
4 years with work placement / study abroad  
5 years minimum part-time

**UK fee (2019):** £9,250 per year\*

**International fee (2019):** £12,350 per year\*

**Entry requirements (2019):** 104-168 UCAS points.

**A levels:** Including two science A levels, one of which must be a grade C in chemistry (acceptable science subjects are biology, chemistry, human biology, maths, physics, geography, psychology, ICT, sports studies).

**BTEC:** Extended diploma in applied science (depending on optional units studied).

**Access:** Access to science diploma with a merit profile in 45 credits at Level 3.

**GCSEs:** English language, maths and double science at grade 4 (C) or above (or two single sciences).

**Interview:** No.

If your grades aren't as good as you'd hoped, you might want to look at our Extended degrees. For more information please see page 156.

*\*Please check our website for the latest fee information.*



See more online at [go.herts.ac.uk/C902](https://go.herts.ac.uk/C902)



# Biomedical Science BSc (Hons)

## About the course

This degree is accredited by the Institute of Biomedical Science (IBMS). Students who complete an IBMS portfolio during the placement year, which is successfully verified, receive the award of Applied Biomedical Science. With a career in biomedical science, you could help improve the lives of millions of people suffering from a wide range of diseases. You'll study the causes, diagnosis and treatments of major diseases such as cancer, cardiovascular disease, blood disorders, respiratory diseases, biochemical and endocrine disorders, and infectious diseases. Once you've developed a fundamental understanding of biology and chemistry, you'll move on to specialised areas such as pathophysiology, molecular biology, haematology, clinical microbiology, immunology, biochemistry, histopathology and transfusion science. You'll also have the exciting opportunity to study abroad or take a year-long work placement in industry. This degree is also accredited by the Institute of Biomedical Science and the Royal Society of Biology.

## What job can I get?

Graduates who have completed an IBMS portfolio are eligible to work as biomedical scientists in the NHS and public health laboratories. Alternatively, you could pursue a career in blood transfusion laboratories, pharmaceutical and healthcare industries, forensic laboratories, healthcare sales and marketing, education and research.

**UCAS code:** B990

**Course length:** 3 years full-time

4 years with work placement / study abroad

5 years minimum part-time

**UK fee (2019):** £9,250 per year\*

**International fee (2019):** £12,350 per year\*

**Entry requirements (2019):** 104-168 UCAS points.

**A levels:** Including two science A levels, one of which must be a grade C in chemistry (acceptable science subjects are biology, chemistry, human biology, maths, physics, geography, psychology, ICT, sports studies).

**BTEC:** Extended diploma in applied science (depending on optional units studied).

**Access:** Access to science diploma with a merit profile in 45 credits at Level 3.

**GCSEs:** English language, maths and double science at grade 4 (C) or above (or two single sciences).

**Interview:** No.

If your grades aren't as good as you'd hoped, you might want to look at our Extended degrees. For more information please see page 156.

*\*Please check our website for the latest fee information.*







## Molecular Biology BSc (Hons)

### About the course

Now that scientists can read and change DNA sequences, a new era has arrived in which it's possible to investigate organisms at their most fundamental level. That means we have the opportunity to find pioneering ways to prevent or find cures for genetic diseases, such as cystic fibrosis and cancer. It could even help us discover more about our origins and who we really are. This course will give you the specialist theoretical knowledge and practical experience of gene manipulation and the analysis of nucleic acids and proteins. It will also show you how this can be applied to the study of health, disease and the natural environment. This degree is accredited by the Royal Society of Biology.

### What job can I get?

Graduates can find employment in the pharmaceutical and biotechnology industries as well as in industrial, academic and charity-funded research. Some graduates also go on to work in clinical trial companies, in education and in healthcare as cytogeneticists or, with further study, as genetic counsellors.

**UCAS code:** C1C7

**Course length:** 3 years full-time  
4 years with work placement / study abroad  
6 years part-time

**UK fee (2019):** £9,250 per year\*

**International fee (2019):** £12,350 per year\*

**Entry requirements (2019):** 104-168 UCAS points.

**A levels:** Including two science A levels, one of which must be a grade C in chemistry (acceptable science subjects are biology, chemistry, human biology, maths, physics, geography, psychology, ICT, sports studies).

**BTEC:** Extended diploma in applied science (depending on optional units studied).

**Access:** Access to science diploma with a merit profile in 45 credits at Level 3.

**GCSEs:** English language, maths and double science at grade 4 (C) or above (or two single sciences).

**Interview:** No.

If your grades aren't as good as you'd hoped, you might want to look at our Extended degrees. For more information please see page 156.

\*Please check our website for the latest fee information.

 See more online at [go.herts.ac.uk/C1C7](http://go.herts.ac.uk/C1C7)

## Pharmacology BSc (Hons)

### About the course

The massive research expenditure of Britain's pharmaceutical companies and the fierce competition in the field ensures a continual demand for well-trained pharmacology graduates. This degree covers all aspects of drugs and their uses as medicines. You'll learn how new drugs are discovered and tested and understand the reasons for their effectiveness in treating disease. You'll also gain an appreciation of why new drugs are needed and how they can be developed. Our links with major pharmaceutical companies will give you the opportunity to gain valuable experience during your placement year. This degree is accredited by the Royal Society of Biology.

### What job can I get?

Our graduates can find employment in the pharmaceutical or clinical industries as well as in industrial, academic and charity-funded research. Some graduates go on to work in pharmaceutical sales, drug regulation, scientific communication or education.

**UCAS code:** B210

**Course length:** 3 years full-time  
4 years with work placement / study abroad  
6 years part-time

**UK fee (2019):** £9,250 per year\*

**International fee (2019):** £12,350 per year\*

**Entry requirements (2019):** 104-168 UCAS points.

**A levels:** Including two science A levels, one of which must be a grade C in chemistry (acceptable science subjects are biology, chemistry, human biology, maths, physics, geography, psychology, ICT, sports studies).

**BTEC:** Extended diploma in applied science (depending on optional units studied).

**Access:** Access to science diploma with a merit profile in 45 credits at Level 3.

**GCSEs:** English language, maths and double science at grade 4 (C) or above (or two single sciences).

**Interview:** No.

If your grades aren't as good as you'd hoped, you might want to look at our Extended degrees. For more information please see page 156.

\*Please check our website for the latest fee information.

 See more online at [go.herts.ac.uk/B210](http://go.herts.ac.uk/B210)

## Accounting BA (Hons)

### About the course

Develop the skills and knowledge to become an accountant. Accountants play a vital role in our economy and help ensure companies' finances are well governed. You'll learn about corporate reporting, auditing, corporate law and strategic management accounting, as well as developing your general business and commercial awareness. During the course you'll have the exciting opportunity to study abroad or take a work placement for a year. Both of these opportunities build your knowledge and experience and boost your employability prospects.

This course offers exemptions from the professional examinations of the Chartered Institute of Management Accountants (CIMA), Association of Chartered Certified Accountants (ACCA) and Institute of Chartered Accountants in England and Wales (ICAEW).

### What job can I get?

*Around 95% of our graduates have gone on to work or further study within six months of finishing this course. They've secured roles such as finance analyst, trainee accountant, estate accountant, accounts officer, payment plan administrator and graduate trainee with a wide range of companies. These include **PwC, Hewlett Packard, Costco, Hertfordshire County Council, the NHS, Price Bailey LLP, Mothercare, Cathedral Capital, Balfour Beatty Rail and TUI.***

### We also offer the following languages:

Accounting with Eastern Language  
(Japanese or Mandarin)

UCAS code: **N4T9**

See more online at [go.herts.ac.uk/N4T9](http://go.herts.ac.uk/N4T9)

Accounting with European Language  
(French, German or Spanish)

UCAS code: **NR49**

See more online at [go.herts.ac.uk/NR49](http://go.herts.ac.uk/NR49)

See page 122 for more information on Languages.

**UCAS code:** N400

**Course length:** 3 years full-time

4 years with work placement / study abroad

5 years minimum part-time

**UK fee (2019):** £9,250 per year\*

**International fee (2019):** £12,350 per year\*

**Entry requirements (2019):** 72-168 UCAS points.

**A levels:** Accepted.


**BTEC:** Accepted.

**Access:** Accepted.

**GCSEs:** See page 175 for additional standard requirements.

**Interview:** No.

*\*Please check our website for the latest fee information.*

 See more online at [go.herts.ac.uk/N400](http://go.herts.ac.uk/N400)

## Accounting and Economics

BA (Hons)

### About the course

Accounting and economics work together to help us understand the financial health of the world around us. They empower people to accurately record and analyse figures, and then use them to forecast international trends, solve complex problems and make recommendations.

At Hertfordshire Business School, our BA Accounting and Economics explores the latest practices and themes within these subjects, both in the UK and in an international context. It's a practical, relevant course that will help you become a confident, knowledgeable, forward-thinking graduate ready to carve out a successful career in this dynamic global sector.

### What job can I get?

*Around 95% of our graduates have gone on to work or further study within six months of finishing this course. Every organisation needs financial, economic and management expertise, so your degree will open doors in diverse sectors, from public services to politics, e-commerce to corporate brands. Recent graduates now work for **PwC, Citibank, Amazon, John Lewis, TUI, Walt Disney and the NHS.** UK accountancy qualifications are respected worldwide, so if you secure a role in an international firm you may have opportunities to work overseas.*

**UCAS code:** NL41

**Course length:** 3 years full-time

4 years with work placement / study abroad

5 years minimum part-time

**UK fee (2019):** £9,250 per year\*

**International fee (2019):** £12,350 per year\*

**Entry requirements (2019):** 72-168 UCAS points.

**A levels:** Accepted.


**BTEC:** Accepted.

**Access:** Accepted.

**GCSEs:** See page 175 for additional standard requirements.

**Interview:** No.

*\*Please check our website for the latest fee information.*

 See more online at [go.herts.ac.uk/NL41](http://go.herts.ac.uk/NL41)



# Accounting and Finance

BA (Hons)

## About the course

This course gives you a firm understanding of key business functions and the basic principles of accounting and finance. You'll learn about corporate reporting, auditing, corporate law and strategic management accounting, as well as develop your general business and commercial awareness. You'll study and research the key areas of financial accounting and corporate finance in great depth, and choose from a broad range of specialist modules. These cover topics such as ethics, taxation, Islamic banking and information systems. During the course you'll have the opportunity to study abroad or take a work placement for a year.

This course offers exemptions from the professional examinations of the Chartered Institute of Management Accountants (CIMA), Association of Chartered Certified Accountants (ACCA) and Institute of Chartered Accountants in England and Wales (ICAEW).

## What job can I get?

*Around 95% of our graduates have gone on to work or further study within six months of finishing this course. Recent graduates have launched their careers in roles such as finance analyst, trainee accountant, payment plan administrator, estate accountant and accounts officer. Our graduates find opportunities with employers of all sizes, including major organisations such as **PwC, Hewlett Packard, Costco, Hertfordshire County Council, the NHS, Price Bailey LLP, Mothercare, Cathedral Capital, Balfour Beatty Rail and TUI.***

**UCAS code:** NN43

**Course length:** 3 years full-time  
4 years with work placement / study abroad  
5 years minimum part-time

**UK fee (2019):** £9,250 per year\*

**International fee (2019):** £12,350 per year\*

**Entry requirements (2019):** 72-168 UCAS points.

**A levels:** Accepted.

**BTEC:** Accepted.

**Access:** Accepted.

**GCSEs:** See page 175 for additional standard requirements.

**Interview:** No.

*\*Please check our website for the latest fee information.*

 See more online at [go.herts.ac.uk/NN43](http://go.herts.ac.uk/NN43)

# Business Administration

BA (Hons)

## About the course

This course is ideal if you want a degree that can lead to a wide range of business careers. It offers a creative mix of academic study, skills development and practical training, giving you the best possible platform for your career. You'll learn principles of accounting, economics and marketing, and choose from a variety of other subject options. Strong partnerships with industry ensure our curriculum is up to date and meets business needs. Add a language and take the opportunity to study abroad. This course is aligned to several professional bodies for students to work towards achieving professional recognition.

## What job can I get?

*Our recent graduates work in various roles ranging from business operations administrator, campaign manager, compliance analyst, business information architect, estate agent, credit controller, e-commerce operations coordinator to ethics and compliance officer with employers such as **TFL, O2, Accenture, Allianz, 12 Yard Production, Hitachi Capital UK Plc, London Zoo, Natwest and Louis Vuitton.***

## We also offer the following languages:

Business Administration with Eastern Language (Japanese or Mandarin)

Business Administration with European Language (French, German or Spanish)

See page 122 for more information on Languages.

**UCAS code:** N252

**Course length:** 3 years full-time  
4 years with work placement / study abroad  
5 years minimum part-time  
Also taught online: see page 62.

**UK fee (2019):** £9,250 per year\*

**International fee (2019):** £12,350 per year\*

**Entry requirements (2019):** 72-168 UCAS points.

**A levels:** Accepted.

**BTEC:** Accepted.

**Access:** Accepted.

**GCSEs:** See page 175 for additional standard requirements.

**Interview:** No.

*\*Please check our website for the latest fee information.*

 See more online at [go.herts.ac.uk/N252](http://go.herts.ac.uk/N252)

# Business Administration

(Top-Up) BA (Hons)

## About the course

Improve your employability by topping up your HND or Foundation degree to an Honours degree in just one year. This course is ideal if you want a degree that can lead to a wide range of business careers. It offers a creative mix of academic study, skills development and practical training, giving you the best possible platform for your career. You'll study business strategy, commercial awareness, leadership and organisation, and contemporary issues in business and management, plus four optional modules that suit your interests and career aspirations.

## What job can I get?

*Our Business School graduates develop transferable skills which they implement in exciting and rewarding roles in various sectors globally. From becoming entrepreneurs to making a difference in both large organisations and SMEs.*

*Our recent graduates work in roles such as administration officer and project management administrator with employers such as **Barnet Council, Shelley Capital Management, Vodafone and Volkswagen***

**UCAS code:** N251

**Course length:** 1 year full-time

2 years part-time

Also taught online: see page 63.

**UK fee (2019):** £9,250 per year\*

**International fee (2019):** £12,350 per year\*

**Entry requirements (2019):** Foundation degree in business (average 50% in the Second Year or equivalent with all subjects passed at first attempt) or HND Business (with an overall grade of a merit including a maximum of 30 credits at Level 5 at a pass grade).

See page 175 for additional standard requirements and equivalent qualifications.

*\*Please check our website for the latest fee information.*

**i** See more online at [go.herts.ac.uk/N251](http://go.herts.ac.uk/N251)

# Business Administration

(Taught Online) BA (Hons)



## About the course

This online course is ideal if you want a degree that can lead to a wide range of business careers. It closely follows our traditional business administration degree, but gives you the flexibility to learn from wherever you're based and fit studying around other commitments. During the course, you'll learn principles of accounting, economics and marketing as well as other relevant business modules that prepare you for a career in business and management. All teaching and resources are online and you'll have plenty of support from and interaction with your tutors.

## What job can I get?

*Our Business School graduates develop transferable skills which they implement in exciting and rewarding roles in various sectors globally. From becoming entrepreneurs to making a difference in both large organisations and SMEs.*

*Our recent graduates work in various roles ranging from business operations administrator, campaign manager, compliance analyst, business information architect, estate agent, credit controller, e-commerce operations coordinator to ethics and compliance officer with employers such as **TFL, O2, Accenture, Allianz, 12 Yard Productions, Hitachi Capital UK Plc, London Zoo, Natwest and Louis Vuitton**.*

**UCAS code:** Apply directly to the University. For information on an alternative bridging route please see website.

**Course length:** 6 years part-time

**UK fee (2019):** See website

**International fee (2019):** See website

**Entry requirements (2019):** See the course web page for full entry requirements. See page 175 for additional standard requirements and equivalent qualifications.

**i** See more online at [go.herts.ac.uk/BABAonline](http://go.herts.ac.uk/BABAonline)



## Business Administration

(Top-Up) (Taught Online)  
BA (Hons)



### About the course

Top up your HND or Foundation degree to an Honours degree in just one year with this online course. It closely follows our traditional business administration top-up degree, but gives you the flexibility to learn from wherever you're based and fit studying around other commitments. During the course you'll study topics such as business strategy, leadership and organisation, commercial awareness, the digital economy, global marketing, and ethics and culture. All teaching and resources are online and you'll have plenty of support from interaction with your tutors.

### What job can I get?

*Our graduates have gone on to employment in diverse roles such as computer programmer, design engineer, management development specialist, accountant and project manager.*

**UCAS code:** Apply directly to the University

**Course length:** 1 year full-time  
Part-time option available

**UK fee (2019):** See website

**International fee (2019):** See website

**Entry requirements (2019):** See the course web page for full entry requirements. See page 175 for additional standard requirements and equivalent qualifications.

 See more online at  
[go.herts.ac.uk/BABAonlineL6](http://go.herts.ac.uk/BABAonlineL6)

## Business and Sport Management

(Sports Professionals Only)  
(Taught Online) BSc (Hons)



### About the course

Developed for sports professionals and elite athletes, this course gives you the option to study for a university degree alongside your career. Created in consultation with the English Institute of Sport and former international sports professionals, the course is designed to give you the professional business skills to move into the management and development side of sport. All learning is online and you'll receive plenty of support from expert teaching staff. If you haven't studied for a while you can sign up to do just one module first, and we'll help you learn to write in an academic style. The course is also suitable for coaches, development professionals, managers and support staff.

### What job can I get?

*This course builds on your existing sporting expertise while developing your business acumen. It can help you enter into the world of business, whether in a large corporation, sports management or setting up your own company.*


**UCAS code:** Apply directly to the University

**Course length:** 4 years part-time

**UK fee (2019):** See website

**International fee (2019):** See website

**Entry requirements (2019):** For sports professionals and high-performance athletes. See the course web page for full entry requirements. See page 175 for additional standard requirements and equivalent qualifications.

 See more online at  
[go.herts.ac.uk/BSMOnline](http://go.herts.ac.uk/BSMOnline)

# Business combinations

BA (Hons)

## About the course

A business degree is a powerful, career-launching qualification, and if you're interested in a career in business, combining two subjects will give you sought-after skills, exciting experiences and a whole world of future career opportunities.

It gives you the chance to study a whole range of fascinating business areas, including accounting, marketing, business operations, human resources and the role of business in society. You'll explore everything from strategic leadership, performance and business management to ethics, enterprise and creative problem solving.

## What job can I get?

*The flexibility of these courses leaves graduates in a position to take on various business roles within both the public and private sectors or to go on to run their own businesses. Our graduates have gone on to work at **Amazon UK, Jaguar Land Rover, Hewlett Packard and the Royal Bank of Scotland.***

**UCAS code:** Refer to combinations opposite

**Course length:** 3 years full-time  
4 years with work placement / study abroad  
5 years minimum part-time

**UK fee (2019):** £9,250 per year\*

**International fee (2019):** £12,350 per year\*

**Entry requirements (2019):** 72-168 UCAS points.

**A levels:** Accepted.


**BTEC:** Accepted.

**Access:** Accepted.

**GCSEs:** See page 175 for additional standard requirements.

**Interview:** No.

*\*Please check our website for the latest fee information.*

 See more online at [go.herts.ac.uk/buscom](http://go.herts.ac.uk/buscom)

## Business and Accounting (UCAS code: NN4D)

A strong business degree is an incredible start to your career. By combining it with accounting you'll have the chance to build a firm foundation in business with a strong focus on accounting practices.

You'll study a whole range of key business areas, including marketing, operations, management, human resources and the role of business in society. We'll also help you explore everything from strategic leadership, performance and business management to ethics, enterprise and creative problem solving.

## Business and Event Management

(UCAS code: NN1V)

You'll develop a specialism in event management that could see you planning corporate events, concerts, festivals or sports fixtures, right across the globe. You'll get hands-on experience on a live event management project, hear from industry-leading guest speakers and go on rewarding field trips.

## Business and Finance (UCAS code: NN13)

This degree gives you an in-depth understanding of today's business world. You'll explore accounting, marketing and human resources, as well as the fast-moving international financial sector – from financial markets and investments to banking and economics. It's an ideal choice if you know you'd like a respected business degree and you're interested in finance but perhaps not yet sure where you'd like to specialise. It enables you to bring both disciplines together, and to understand how they interact and impact on society.

## Business and Human Resources

(UCAS code: NN1P)

We've combined this dynamic discipline with core business studies, creating a dual-focus degree that opens all sorts of high-level career opportunities. This course gives you an in-depth understanding of today's businesses and the HR world. Students can explore organisational psychology, learn about employment law and key areas of HR including employment relations, human resource development and performance management and reward.

## Business and Marketing (UCAS code: NN1M)

We've designed our course to get your career off to an incredible start. You'll be able to study product innovation, consumer buyer behaviour, and marketing planning as well as key modules on managing media and communications and market and social research. Marketing is creative, strategic and hugely dynamic, spanning a whole range of jobs in advertising, social media, consumer insights, communications, market research, public relations, sales, brand management, product innovation, retail services and the creative industries.

## Business and Tourism (UCAS code: N1N8)

The course looks in depth at a range of core business areas, including accounting, marketing, operations and human resources. At the same time, you'll gain a specialism in tourism, in which you'll explore career planning in the tourism industry, passenger tourism transport, visitor attraction management, strategic tourism planning and responsible tourism. There's also the chance to travel and experience different cultures and study tourism's impact on domestic and international destinations.



## Business Economics BA (Hons)

### About the course

Economics drives business, informs policy and affects everyone's lives. With its applied business focus, this course emphasises the economic analysis of key business functions and the industrial structure of market economies and the global environment. It will give you a detailed understanding of the principles of economics and teach you how to apply these principles to support decision making. As well as developing an understanding of the nature of pricing, investment, employment and many other decisions businesses have to take, you'll have the option to study modules in marketing, accounting finance and human resource management.

### What job can I get?

*Our graduates have started their careers in roles such as emerging market analyst, fund manager's assistant, management trainee, merchandise associate, pensions administrator, purchase ledger accountant, quality assurance analyst, settlements clerk, trainee accountant and trainee stockbroker. Recent destinations include Citibank, Friends Provident, HSBC, Royal Bank of Scotland, Tesco and Vauxhall.*

### We also offer the following languages:

Business Economics with Eastern Language  
(Japanese or Mandarin)

Business Economics with European Language  
(French, German or Spanish)

See page 122 for more information on Languages.

**UCAS code:** L112

**Course length:** 3 years full-time  
4 years with work placement / study abroad  
5 years minimum part-time

**UK fee (2019):** £9,250 per year\*

**International fee (2019):** £12,350 per year\*

**Entry requirements (2019):** 72-168 UCAS points.

**A levels:** Accepted.

**BTEC:** Accepted.

**Access:** Accepted.

**GCSEs:** See page 175 for additional standard requirements.

**Interview:** No.

*\*Please check our website for the latest fee information.*

 See more online at [go.herts.ac.uk/L112](https://go.herts.ac.uk/L112)

## Business Studies

BA (Hons)

### About the course

This course is ideal if you want a business degree that can lead to a wide range of careers. Business studies has been Hertfordshire Business School's flagship undergraduate programme for over 50 years, and continually evolves to meet current business and industry needs. The First Year gives you a solid foundation, while the Second and Final Years allow you to choose optional modules from across business disciplines. This course is aligned to several professional bodies for students to work towards achieving professional body recognition. You can also spend time studying abroad in Europe, North or South America, the Far East or Australia.

### What job can I get?

*Around 93% of our graduates have gone on to work or further study within six months of finishing this course. Our graduates have worked at Disney, Ford, GlaxoSmithKline, IBM, KPMG, Marks and Spencer and Xerox.*

### We also offer the following languages:

Business with Eastern Language  
(Japanese or Mandarin)

**UCAS code:** N1T9

**View details on:** [go.herts.ac.uk/N1T9](https://go.herts.ac.uk/N1T9)

Business with European Language  
(French, German or Spanish)

**UCAS code:** N1R9

**View details on:** [go.herts.ac.uk/N1R9](https://go.herts.ac.uk/N1R9)

See page 122 for more information on Languages.

You can also combine business with other subjects as part of a Business Combination degree (see page 64).

**UCAS code:** N100

**Course length:** 3 years full-time  
4 years with work placement / study abroad  
5 years minimum part-time

**UK fee (2019):** £9,250 per year\*

**International fee (2019):** £12,350 per year\*

**Entry requirements (2019):** 72-168 UCAS points.

**A levels:** Accepted.


**BTEC:** Accepted.

**Access:** Accepted.

**GCSEs:** See page 175 for additional standard requirements.

**Interview:** No.

*\*Please check our website for the latest fee information.*

 See more online at [go.herts.ac.uk/N100](https://go.herts.ac.uk/N100)

## Business Studies with Information Systems BA (Hons)

### About the course

This course will equip you with knowledge of the basics of management information, expert systems, technology trends, databases, software and dedicated decision support. You will also learn to be an effective project manager and use information systems as a strategic tool. Students study system design principles coupled with database concepts and mobile technologies, complemented by the management skills needed to plan and organise the large-scale information resources that drive modern organisations. This award equips students for entry into a wide range of IT and management careers, such as consultancy, systems analysis, database design and project management.

### What job can I get?

*Our Business School graduates develop transferable skills which they implement in exciting and rewarding roles in various sectors globally. From becoming entrepreneurs to making a difference in both large organisations and SMEs.*

**UCAS code:** N150

**Course length:** 3 years full-time

4 years with work placement / study abroad

**UK fee (2019):** £9,250 per year\*

**International fee (2019):** £12,350 per year\*

**Entry requirements (2019):** 72-168 UCAS points.

**A levels:** Accepted.


**BTEC:** Accepted.

**Access:** Accepted.

**GCSEs:** See page 175 for additional standard requirements.

**Interview:** No.

*\*Please check our website for the latest fee information.*

 See more online at [go.herts.ac.uk/N150](http://go.herts.ac.uk/N150)

## Business Studies with Leadership and Management BA (Hons)

### About the course

Leadership and management skills are critical to the success of all organisations. Future leaders require both the knowledge and soft skills to deal with complex, uncertain and dynamic situations. This programme route provides you with the opportunity to engage with a range of contemporary management issues and themes, and to apply such learning through a range of real business scenarios, live case studies and collaborative activities. You will explore what it takes to lead innovation and change, collaborate across industries and sectors, deliver sustainable strategies and flourish in a global and diverse environment.

### What job can I get?

*Our Business School graduates develop transferable skills which they implement in exciting and rewarding roles in various sectors globally. From becoming entrepreneurs to making a difference in both large organisations and SMEs.*

**UCAS code:** N151

**Course length:** 3 years full-time

4 years with work placement / study abroad

**UK fee (2019):** £9,250 per year\*

**International fee (2019):** £12,350 per year\*

**Entry requirements (2019):** 72-168 UCAS points.

**A levels:** Accepted.


**BTEC:** Accepted.

**Access:** Accepted.

**GCSEs:** See page 175 for additional standard requirements.

**Interview:** No.

*\*Please check our website for the latest fee information.*

 See more online at [go.herts.ac.uk/N151](http://go.herts.ac.uk/N151)

## Business Studies with Logistics BA (Hons)

### About the course

Logistics is the study of the operational integration of facility, inventory transportation and distribution for a product or service and is key to an organisation's performance. The ability to predict and react to technological advances such as the Internet of Things and automated transportation will make a difference to organisations in ensuring their continuing success. It is these skills you will develop over this course. This course is the latest specialised business degree that has been added to the Business studies portfolio. Business Studies has been Hertfordshire Business School's flagship undergraduate programme for over 50 years.

### What job can I get?

*Our Business School graduates develop transferable skills which they implement in exciting and rewarding roles in various sectors globally. From becoming entrepreneurs to making a difference in both large organisations and SMEs.*

**UCAS code:** N152

**Course length:** 3 years full-time  
4 years with work placement / study abroad

**UK fee (2019):** £9,250 per year\*

**International fee (2019):** £12,350 per year\*

**Entry requirements (2019):** 72-168 UCAS points.

**A levels:** Accepted.

**BTEC:** Accepted.

**Access:** Accepted.

**GCSEs:** See page 175 for additional standard requirements.

**Interview:** No.

*\*Please check our website for the latest fee information.*

 See more online at [go.herts.ac.uk/N152](http://go.herts.ac.uk/N152)

## Economics BA (Hons)

### About the course

Discover the vital role economics plays in shaping policy in companies, institutions and governments. This course will give you solid knowledge of economics and a rigorous understanding of the quantitative methods economists use in their analyses. It will also enable you to apply economic principles to a wide variety of contemporary problems and use your quantitative skills in numerous professional situations when you graduate. The opportunity to study abroad or spend a year in industry will give you valuable experience and enhance your career prospects.

### What job can I get?

*Our graduates have gone on to work for major companies including Citibank, Friends Provident, HSBC, Royal Bank of Scotland, Santander, Schroders and Standard Bank. Job roles have included emerging market analyst, fund manager's assistant, trainee accountant and trainee stockbroker.*

### We also offer the following languages:

Economics with Eastern Language  
(Japanese or Mandarin)

**UCAS code:** L1T9

View details on: [go.herts.ac.uk/L1T9](http://go.herts.ac.uk/L1T9)

Economics with European Language  
(French, German or Spanish)

**UCAS code:** L1R9

View details on: [go.herts.ac.uk/L1R9](http://go.herts.ac.uk/L1R9)

See page 122 for more information on Languages.

**UCAS code:** L101

**Course length:** 3 years full-time  
4 years with work placement / study abroad  
5 years minimum part-time

**UK fee (2019):** £9,250 per year\*

**International fee (2019):** £12,350 per year\*

**Entry requirements (2019):** 72-168 UCAS points.

**A levels:** Accepted.

**BTEC:** Accepted.

**Access:** Accepted.

**GCSEs:** See page 175 for additional standard requirements.

**Interview:** No.

*\*Please check our website for the latest fee information.*

 See more online at [go.herts.ac.uk/L101](http://go.herts.ac.uk/L101)



## Event Management BA (Hons)

### About the course

Event management is a fascinating career that can see you working on inspiring projects all over the world. It's an exciting, practical degree course that explores the latest trends and practices in the events management, tourism and hospitality business. It's also ranked inside the top 20 of the Guardian University League Table 2018 for tourism, hospitality and event management. Our course draws on the latest theories and global case studies to explore why some events succeed and others fail. You'll learn about event marketing, risk and security and hospitality operations. You'll also have the chance to study abroad in one of our partner universities worldwide and to take an optional six-month internship at Walt Disney World, Florida, and study at the University of California Riverside.

### What job can I get?

*Our graduates go on to work in the fast-growing event management industry in a variety of sectors from major sporting events to business conferences. You'll be equipped for positions in the management and organisation of events in the public, corporate and charity sectors in companies such as **First Protocol, Walt Disney Company, Goldman Sachs, Hilton Hotel Group, Luis Vuitton and Cancer Research UK**. 100% of our graduates have gone on to work or further study within six months of finishing this course and 75% of our 2016 leavers are in graduate jobs.*

### We also offer the following languages:

Event Management with Eastern Language  
(Japanese or Mandarin)

UCAS code: **N8T9**

See more online at [go.herts.ac.uk/N8T9](http://go.herts.ac.uk/N8T9)

Event Management with European Language  
(French, German or Spanish)

UCAS code: **N8R9**

See more online at [go.herts.ac.uk/N8R9](http://go.herts.ac.uk/N8R9)

See page 122 for more information on Languages.

**UCAS code:** N820

**Course length:** 3 years full-time

4 years with work placement / study abroad

6 years minimum part-time

**UK fee (2019):** £9,250 per year\*

**International fee (2019):** £12,350 per year\*

**Entry requirements (2019):** 72-168 UCAS points.

**A levels:** Accepted.

**BTEC:** Accepted.

**Access:** Accepted.

**GCSEs:** See page 175 for additional standard requirements.

**Interview:** No.

*\*Please check our website for the latest fee information.*

## Event Management and Marketing BA (Hons)

### About the course

Diverse, dynamic and full of fresh challenges, event management can take you all over the world, working on concerts, corporate events, sports fixtures and festivals. Marketing is an essential part of it, raising events' profiles and selling those all-important tickets. We've created a powerful, practical degree which brings these subjects together to help you launch a successful career, and this course gives you an in-depth understanding of event management, hospitality, marketing, advertising, sales, communications and public relations. Working with industry leaders and professional bodies, we've combined rigorous academic theory with real-world scenarios to help you explore why some events succeed and others fail.

### What job can I get?

*Our graduates go on to a whole range of exciting careers, including events planning, hospitality management and marketing communications. They often work for event management organisations, large travel companies, hospitality businesses and airlines. 100% of our graduates have gone on to work or further study within six months of finishing this course and 75% of our 2016 leavers are in graduate jobs.*

**UCAS code:** NN8M

**Course length:** 3 years full-time

4 years with work placement / study abroad

6 years minimum part-time

**UK fee (2019):** £9,250 per year\*

**International fee (2019):** £12,350 per year\*

**Entry requirements (2019):** 72-168 UCAS points.

**A levels:** Accepted.

**BTEC:** Accepted.

**Access:** Accepted.

**GCSEs:** See page 175 for additional standard requirements.

**Interview:** No.

*\*Please check our website for the latest fee information.*



See more online at [go.herts.ac.uk/NN8M](http://go.herts.ac.uk/NN8M)



See more online at [go.herts.ac.uk/N820](http://go.herts.ac.uk/N820)

# Event Management and Tourism BA (Hons)

## About the course

Careers in event management and tourism are full of possibilities, with exciting projects in interesting places, all over the world. Whether you want to organise festivals and sports fixtures or develop thriving tourist destinations, this course will help you launch a really successful career. It uses the latest theories and real-world case studies to explore their successes and failings, as well as their sustainability, impact, cultural attributes and community engagement.

It's a multi disciplinary, globally focused course developed in collaboration with business leaders and professional bodies and taught by Hertfordshire's highly regarded, experienced academics.

## What job can I get?

*We're extremely proud to say that 90% of graduates from this degree are employed or in further study just six months after completing the course. They go on to careers including events planning, hospitality management and marketing, often working for event management organisations, large travel companies, hospitality businesses and airlines.*

**UCAS code:** N891

**Course length:** 3 years full-time  
4 years with work placement / study abroad  
6 years minimum part-time

**UK fee (2019):** £9,250 per year\*

**International fee (2019):** £12,350 per year\*

**Entry requirements (2019):** 72-168 UCAS points.

**A levels:** Accepted.

**BTEC:** Accepted.

**Access:** Accepted.

**GCSEs:** See page 175 for additional standard requirements.

**Interview:** No.

*\*Please check our website for the latest fee information.*



## My Herts story

"Being an international student has been a challenge but it has been the best four years of my life! Doing a placement enabled me to take my theoretical knowledge and put it into practice. I grew and learned so much during that year! It also gave me a new focus for my Final Year and the new skills I obtained helped me get the results I wanted."

**Evelina Börjesson**  
**BA (Hons) Event Management**

**i** See more online at [go.herts.ac.uk/N891](https://go.herts.ac.uk/N891)

## Finance BA (Hons)

### About the course

This course gives you a firm foundation for a career in finance. A degree in finance will give you the skills for a career in financial services such as banking, investment management, pension fund management and insurance. During the course you'll develop the sharp evaluation and analytical skills needed to move into more functional and management roles.

The First Year introduces general business and finance agendas, including economics, quantitative methods and ethics. The Second Year explores employability and the business life cycle. The Final Year focuses on areas such as banking, current issues, and global finance and markets. You can also choose from several specialist options.

This course offers potential exemptions from the professional qualifications of the Association of Corporate Treasurers (ACT).

### What job can I get?

*Our graduates have gone on to work in a range of financial roles with a wide range of organisations such as banks, stockbrokers, investment houses, pension funds and insurance companies. They have found employment with the likes of **CBRE Capital Advisors and Intu Properties**.*

### We also offer the following languages:

Finance with Eastern Language  
(Japanese or Mandarin)

UCAS code: **N301**

See more online at [go.herts.ac.uk/N301](http://go.herts.ac.uk/N301)

Finance with European Language  
(French, German or Spanish)

UCAS code: **N302**

See more online at [go.herts.ac.uk/N302](http://go.herts.ac.uk/N302)

See page 122 for more information on Languages.

**UCAS code:** N300

**Course length:** 3 years full-time  
4 years with work placement / study abroad  
5 years minimum part-time

**UK fee (2019):** £9,250 per year\*

**International fee (2019):** £12,350 per year\*

**Entry requirements (2019):** 72-168 UCAS points.

**A levels:** Accepted.

**BTEC:** Accepted.

**Access:** Accepted.

**GCSEs:** See page 175 for additional standard requirements.

**Interview:** No.

*\*Please check our website for the latest fee information.*

## Finance and Economics

BA (Hons)

### About the course

This course combines two highly respected subjects to give you a powerful business degree with real career potential. You'll learn from Hertfordshire Business School's highly experienced, research-active academic team. You'll develop an in-depth understanding of the role finance and economics plays in the health of an economy, as well as have the opportunity to become part of a new generation of international financial experts.

As well as deepening your knowledge of these important areas, your lecturers here at Hertfordshire will be firmly focused on your employability, giving you the advanced skills that employers today demand.

### What job can I get?

*Just like every University of Hertfordshire course, this BA is firmly focused on employability – giving you the skills and experience to become a highly sought-after graduate. Your degree can be a launch pad into a whole range of careers, from banking to accounting, trading to IT. Whether you start an innovative small business or work for a major international brand, with your Hertfordshire BA under your belt, you'll have an exceptional head start.*

*Our recent graduates work in the roles ranging from employers such as payroll assistant, accountant, investment banker to data quality executive with employers such as **PwC, GAP, Sainsbury to Finance Plus WPP and Santander***

**UCAS code:** L1N3

**Course length:** 3 years full-time  
4 years with work placement / study abroad  
5 years minimum part-time

**UK fee (2019):** £9,250 per year\*

**International fee (2019):** £12,350 per year\*

**Entry requirements (2019):** 72-168 UCAS points.

**A levels:** Accepted.

**BTEC:** Accepted.

**Access:** Accepted.

**GCSEs:** See page 175 for additional standard requirements.

**Interview:** No.

*\*Please check our website for the latest fee information.*



See more online at [go.herts.ac.uk/L1N3](http://go.herts.ac.uk/L1N3)



See more online at [go.herts.ac.uk/N300](http://go.herts.ac.uk/N300)



# Human Resource Management BA (Hons)

## About the course

Human resources (HR) typically focuses on the management of people within an organisation, and this course gives you the skills and knowledge for a successful career in this important area. You'll study topics that fundamentally underpin HR management, including legal issues, economics, people resourcing, accounting and marketing. You'll then move on to specialist modules such as organisational psychology, employment relations, individual employment law, ethics, contemporary HR development and performance management. Once you've completed the course, you can apply for associate membership of the Chartered Institute of Personnel and Development.

## What job can I get?

Our graduates have gone on to roles such as HR administrator, HR graduate trainee, HR manager and personnel officer with companies including **Arcadia, Europcar, Marks and Spencer and Royal Mail**. The course also gives you the skills to work in industrial relations, equal opportunities, training and development, and general management. Around 95% of our graduates have gone on to work or further study within six months of finishing this course. Students also consider an MA Human Resource Management upon starting their career.

## We also offer the following languages:

HR Management with Eastern Language  
(Japanese or Mandarin)

UCAS code: **N6T9**

See more online at: [go.herts.ac.uk/N6T9](http://go.herts.ac.uk/N6T9)

HR Management with European Language  
(French, German or Spanish)

UCAS code: **N6R9**

See more online at: [go.herts.ac.uk/N6R9](http://go.herts.ac.uk/N6R9)

See page 122 for more information on Languages.

**UCAS code:** N600

**Course length:** 3 years full-time  
4 years with work placement / study abroad  
5 years minimum part-time

**UK fee (2019):** £9,250 per year\*

**International fee (2019):** £12,350 per year\*

**Entry requirements (2019):** 72-168 UCAS points.

**A levels:** Accepted.

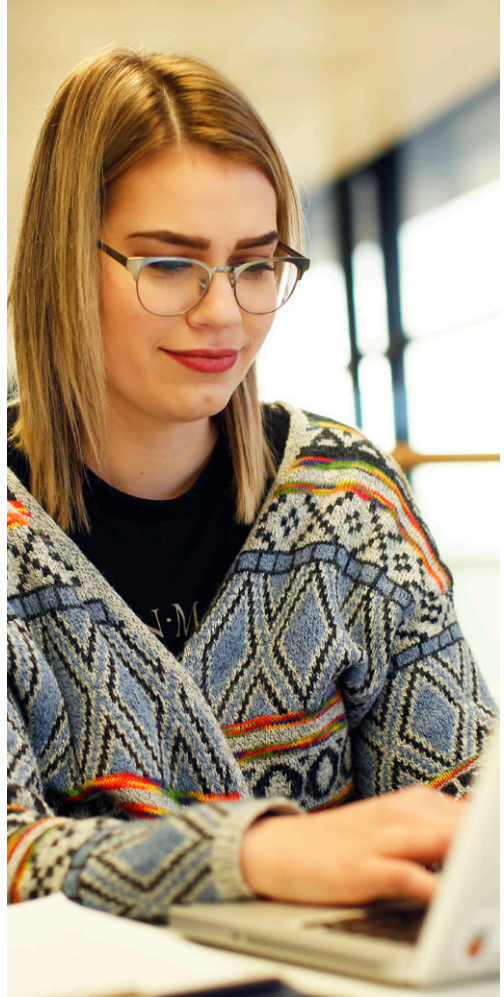
**BTEC:** Accepted.

**Access:** Accepted.

**GCSEs:** See page 175 for additional standard requirements.

**Interview:** No.

\*Please check our website for the latest fee information.



# International Business BA (Hons)

## About the course

If you want a career in international business and love to travel, this four-year degree is ideal. You'll have the opportunity to spend one or two years studying, and possibly working, in Europe, North America, Latin America, Australia or the Asia Pacific region. This course reflects the growing need for managers of tomorrow to have the business and leadership skills, language competency and cultural awareness for success in today's global business environment. This course is EPAS accredited, which is a programme accredited system of the European Foundation for Management Development (EFMD). The EPAS is a badge of academic quality bestowed on a select group of leading business schools in the world. You can be awarded the degree 'with language' if you choose to study a foreign language in all years of study.

## What job can I get?

Our recent graduates work in the roles ranging from *business development manager, accounts manager, business consultant to event specialist, recruitment coordinator and support administrator with employers such as **Hayes, River Island, Thomson Reuters, Double Tree Hilton, SPS International and Reed.***

## We also offer the following languages:

International Business with Eastern Language (Japanese or Mandarin)

UCAS code: **NCT9**

See more online at [go.herts.ac.uk/NCT9](http://go.herts.ac.uk/NCT9)

International Business with European Language (French, German or Spanish)

UCAS code: **N9R1**

See more online at [go.herts.ac.uk/N9R1](http://go.herts.ac.uk/N9R1)

See page 122 for more information on Languages.

**UCAS code:** N120

**Course length:** 4 years full-time with mandatory study abroad / optional work placement

**UK fee (2019):** £9,250 per year\*

**International fee (2019):** £12,350 per year\*

**Entry requirements (2019):** 96-168 UCAS points.

**A levels:** Accepted.

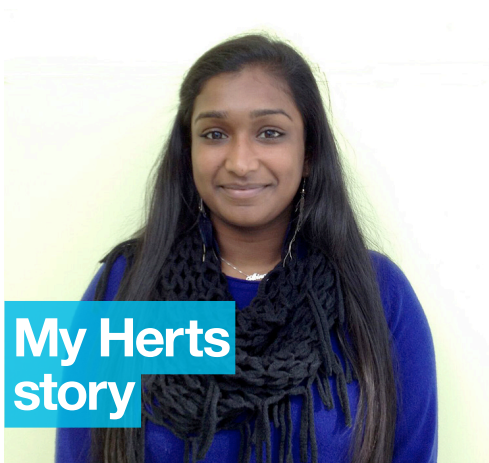
**BTEC:** Accepted.

**Access:** Accepted.

**GCSEs:** See page 175 for additional standard requirements.

**Interview:** No.

*\*Please check our website for the latest fee information.*



## My Herts story

"Coming to Hertfordshire to study international business was the best decision I could have made. The course challenges you and provides the necessary skills needed for when you graduate."

**Abinaya Muralitharan**  
**BA (Hons) International Business**

**i** See more online at [go.herts.ac.uk/N120](http://go.herts.ac.uk/N120)

## International Management (Dual Award) BA (Hons)

### About the course

This innovative, multinational course gives you two degrees. It produces graduates with a strong intercultural understanding as well as the business knowledge for an international management career. Our Business School is a member of the Transatlantic Business School Alliance, a programme that develops the business leaders of tomorrow. As a result, this course allows you to study for two years with us and two years at an Alliance university in France, Germany, Spain or the USA. You'll also take a work placement abroad and have the opportunity to study another language, further boosting your prospects in international business.

### What job can I get?

Graduates with an internationally focused degree and linguistic abilities are in demand overseas and in UK-based multinationals. The international experience you gain on this course will give you a competitive edge in the global job market. Our graduates have secured positions in companies such as **Bank Nationale de Paris, BZW Services, Citibank, Coopers and Lybrand, Deutsche Bank, Disneyland Paris, KPMG, PwC, Reuters and Rolls-Royce.**

**UCAS code:** N290

**Course length:** 4 years full-time with mandatory study abroad / optional work placement

**UK fee (2019):** £9,250 per year\*

**International fee (2019):** £12,350 per year\*

**Entry requirements (2019):** 72-168 UCAS points.

**A levels:** Accepted.

**BTEC:** Accepted.

**Access:** Accepted.

**GCSEs:** See page 175 for additional standard requirements, plus B in relevant foreign language.

**Interview:** No.

*\*Please check our website for the latest fee information.*

**i** See more online at [go.herts.ac.uk/N290](http://go.herts.ac.uk/N290)

## International Tourism Management BA (Hons)

### About the course

Tourism is a career that can take you anywhere. Our course is recognised by the Tourism Management Institute (TMI) and is ranked inside the top 20 of the Guardian University League Table 2018 for tourism, hospitality and event management. It's a four-year course, with international travel, exploring the latest tourism trends and practices as well as the sector's sustainability, cultural influences, community engagement and impact on destinations worldwide. You'll also have the chance to take an optional six-month internship at Walt Disney World, Florida, and study at the University of California Riverside in an exclusive partnership with the University of Hertfordshire.

### What job can I get?

Our graduates have secured roles such as account director, conference coordinator, customer relations executive, graduate trainee, marketing manager, project manager, resort representative, sales manager, travel consultant, web search executive and yield developer. They have worked at companies including **British Airways, EasyJet, Enterprise, Expedia, Hilton International, lastminute.com, Marriot, Mundy Cruising, Ramblers Worldwide, STA Travel, Thomas Cook, TUI and Virgin Atlantic.**

### We also offer the following languages:

International Tourism Management with Eastern Language (Japanese or Mandarin)

**UCAS code:** N831

See more online at [go.herts.ac.uk/N831](http://go.herts.ac.uk/N831)

International Tourism Management with European Language (French, German or Spanish)

**UCAS code:** N832

See more online at [go.herts.ac.uk/N832](http://go.herts.ac.uk/N832)

See page 122 for more information on Languages.

**UCAS code:** N830

**Course length:** 4 years full-time with mandatory study abroad / optional work placement

**UK fee (2019):** £9,250 per year\*

**International fee (2019):** £12,350 per year\*

**Entry requirements (2019):** 72-168 UCAS points.

**A levels:** Accepted.

**BTEC:** Accepted.

**Access:** Accepted.

**GCSEs:** See page 175 for additional standard requirements.

**Interview:** No.

*\*Please check our website for the latest fee information.*

**i** See more online at [go.herts.ac.uk/N830](http://go.herts.ac.uk/N830)



## IT Management for Business (ITMB) BSc (Hons)

### About the course

This unique and innovative course has been developed by the Business School and School of Computer Science, along with The Tech Partnership and more than 90 of the UK's largest organisations. It was created to meet industry needs and ensure that tomorrow's IT managers have important technology, business, project management, personal and interpersonal skills. You'll benefit from direct industry expertise, with leading IT professionals giving guest lectures and supporting projects that tackle real business problems. You'll also have the opportunity to network with partner organisations, which could lead to work placements or even a graduate career.

### What job can I get?

Our recent graduates work in the roles ranging from project manager, information technologist, sales operations analysts, graduate data analyst to FDM consultant, business intelligence analyst. Their employers include internal account manager and integration report analyst. Their employers include **Cognizant Technology Solutions, Hertfordshire Data Centre, Mitsubishi, Uber Eats, General Electrics, Waitrose and BAE Systems.**

### We also offer the following languages:

ITMB with Eastern Language (Japanese or Mandarin)

UCAS code: **GN6F**

See more online at [go.herts.ac.uk/GN6F](http://go.herts.ac.uk/GN6F)

ITMB with European Language  
(French, German or Spanish)

UCAS code: **GN7F**

See more online at [go.herts.ac.uk/GN7F](http://go.herts.ac.uk/GN7F)

See page 122 for more information on Languages.

**UCAS code:** GN52

**Course length:** 3 years full-time

4 years with work placement / study abroad

6 years maximum part-time

**UK fee (2019):** £9,250 per year\*

**International fee (2019):** £12,350 per year\*

**Entry requirements (2019):** 12-168 UCAS points.

**A levels:** Accepted.

**BTEC:** Accepted.

**Access:** Accepted.

**GCSEs:** See page 175 for additional standard requirements.

**Interview:** No.

*\*Please check our website for the latest fee information.*



## My Herts story

"I thought ITMB would give me the tools to build a new business. It gave me the tools to build a new world."

**Solomon Daniel Brown**  
**BSc (Hons) Information Technology Management for Business**

**i** See more online at [go.herts.ac.uk/GN52](http://go.herts.ac.uk/GN52)

# Marketing BA (Hons)

## About the course

Marketing is an exciting, dynamic and multi-focused discipline. This course will provide you with a broad perspective, covering subjects such as principles of marketing, strategic planning, consumer behaviour, enterprise, brand and media communications and market research. It will prepare you to work successfully in the sector whether you wish to set up your own business or join a small or a large enterprise. During this degree, you'll have the opportunity to study for a professional qualification with the Chartered Institute of Marketing (CIM), significantly enhancing your career prospects. In the First Year, students are given the opportunity to become Affiliate Members of CIM and study for a first CIM award.

## What job can I get?

*Our graduates are well prepared for a wide range of marketing-related jobs in general marketing, communications, branding, sales, market research, business development and new product development.*

## We also offer the following languages:

Marketing with Eastern Language  
(Japanese or Mandarin)

UCAS code: **N5R9**

See more online at [go.herts.ac.uk/N5R9](http://go.herts.ac.uk/N5R9)

Marketing with European Language  
(French, German or Spanish)

UCAS code: **N9R5**

See more online at [go.herts.ac.uk/N9R5](http://go.herts.ac.uk/N9R5)

See page 122 for more information on Languages.

**UCAS code:** N500

**Course length:** 3 years full-time

4 years with work placement / study abroad

5 years minimum part-time, subject to progression and timetabling

**UK fee (2019):** £9,250 per year\*

**International fee (2019):** £12,350 per year\*

**Entry requirements (2019):** 72-168 UCAS points.

**A levels:** Accepted.

**BTEC:** Accepted.

**Access:** Accepted.

**GCSEs:** See page 175 for additional standard requirements.

**Interview:** No.

*\*Please check our website for the latest fee information.*

 See more online at [go.herts.ac.uk/N500](http://go.herts.ac.uk/N500)



## My Herts story

"Without my course, which gave me general business acumen and understanding alongside marketing strategy, I don't think I would have had the ability to turn a hobby into a viable business. The course had a great mix of assignments to challenge real-life scenarios and was well-rounded, including finance, HR and economics. All skills I wasn't sure I needed, but since they have proved so useful."

**Louise Hollis**

**BA (Hons) Marketing**

**Owner/Founder**

[whimsicalwonderlandweddings.com](http://whimsicalwonderlandweddings.com)

## Marketing and Advertising

BA (Hons)

### About the course

This course is an academically robust and business-relevant programme. It gives you a solid foundation in marketing while exploring the complex and exciting world of advertising – covering the development of creative concepts, planning and execution of advertising campaigns, critical analysis and measurement of advertising success. You'll also gain an understanding of communication, media and marketing methods. During this degree, you'll have the opportunity to study for a professional qualification with the Chartered Institute of Marketing (CIM), significantly enhancing your career prospects. In the First Year, students are given the opportunity to become Affiliate Members of CIM and study for a first CIM award.

### What job can I get?

*Our graduates work for a range of companies and specialist agencies in roles such as account planner, account executive, media planner, foresight executive, online marketing communications assistant, copywriter, social media coordinator, and branding and strategy assistant.*

**UCAS code:** N590

**Course length:** 3 years full-time

4 years with work placement / study abroad

5 years minimum part-time, subject to progression and timetabling

**UK fee (2019):** £9,250 per year\*

**International fee (2019):** £12,350 per year\*

**Entry requirements (2019):** 72-168 UCAS points.

**A levels:** Accepted.

**BTEC:** Accepted.

**Access:** Accepted.

**GCSEs:** See page 175 for additional standard requirements.

**Interview:** No.

*\*Please check our website for the latest fee information.*

## Marketing with Digital Communications BA (Hons)

### About the course

Digital media continues to transform the way brands and companies interact with consumers. This course is a direct response to the fast-paced changes in marketing, giving you an up-to-date understanding in topics such as digital marketing, mobile business technologies, creativity, technology and innovation, web analytics and social media monitoring. It also gives you the vital fundamental principles that underpin all marketing. During this degree, you'll have the opportunity to study for a professional qualification with the Chartered Institute of Marketing (CIM), significantly enhancing your career prospects. In the First Year, students are given the opportunity to become Affiliate Members of CIM and study for a first CIM award.

### What job can I get?

*Graduates are ideally placed for jobs in online communications, social media, branding, web analytics and digital marketing. You'll also be well prepared for more general marketing and advertising roles with large companies and specialist agencies.*

**UCAS code:** N501

**Course length:** 3 years full-time

4 years with work placement / study abroad

5 years minimum part-time, subject to progression and timetabling

**UK fee (2019):** £9,250 per year\*

**International fee (2019):** £12,350 per year\*

**Entry requirements (2019):** 72-168 UCAS points.

**A levels:** Accepted.

**BTEC:** Accepted.

**Access:** Accepted.

**GCSEs:** See page 175 for additional standard requirements.

**Interview:** No.

*\*Please check our website for the latest fee information.*

**i** See more online at [go.herts.ac.uk/N590](http://go.herts.ac.uk/N590)

**i** See more online at [go.herts.ac.uk/N501](http://go.herts.ac.uk/N501)



# Marketing with Fashion

BA (Hons)

## About the course

This course is ideal if you want to work in marketing in the exciting fashion retail industry. You'll develop a fundamental understanding of business, economics and quantitative techniques, as well as the principles of marketing as they apply to fashion. Specific modules include understanding markets and trends, developing design for production, strategic marketing planning, product innovation, and marketing in the creative and cultural industries. During this degree, you'll have the opportunity to study for a professional qualification with the Chartered Institute of Marketing (CIM), significantly enhancing your career prospects. In the First Year, students are given the opportunity to become Affiliate Members of CIM and study for a first CIM award.

## What job can I get?

Our graduates go into various roles in marketing, branding, advertising, retail and fashion, such as assistant buyer, retail assistant, account executive, contemporary buyer assistant and merchandising assistant.

**UCAS code:** N5W2

**Course length:** 3 years full-time  
4 years with work placement / study abroad  
5 years minimum part-time, subject to progression and timetabling

**UK fee (2019):** £9,250 per year\*

**International fee (2019):** £12,350 per year\*

**Entry requirements (2019):** 72-168 UCAS points.

**A levels:** Accepted.


**BTEC:** Accepted.

**Access:** Accepted.

**GCSEs:** See page 175 for additional standard requirements.

**Interview:** No.

*\*Please check our website for the latest fee information.*

 See more online at [go.herts.ac.uk/N5W2](http://go.herts.ac.uk/N5W2)

# Tourism Management BA (Hons)

## About the course

Tourism is a career that can take you anywhere. Our course is recognised by the Tourism Management Institute (TMI) and is ranked inside the top 20 of the Guardian University League Table 2018 for tourism, hospitality and event management. It explores the latest trends and practices within the industry, examining the impact tourism has on destinations, as well as the sector's sustainability, cultural influences and community engagement. You'll also have the chance to take a six-month internship at Walt Disney World, Florida, and study at the University of California Riverside in an exclusive partnership with the University of Hertfordshire.

## What job can I get?

Our graduates have secured roles such as account director, conference coordinator, customer relations executive, graduate trainee, marketing manager, project manager, resort representative, sales manager, travel consultant, web search executive and yield developer. Companies include **British Airways, EasyJet, Enterprise, Expedia, Hilton International, lastminute.com, Marriot, Mundy Cruising, Ramblers Worldwide, STA Travel, Thomas Cook, TUI and Virgin Atlantic.**

## We also offer the following languages:

Tourism with Eastern Language  
(Japanese or Mandarin)

**UCAS code:** N9T8

See more online at [go.herts.ac.uk/N9T8](http://go.herts.ac.uk/N9T8)

Tourism with European Language  
(French, German or Spanish)

**UCAS code:** N9R8

See more online at [go.herts.ac.uk/N9R8](http://go.herts.ac.uk/N9R8)

See page 122 for more information on Languages.

**UCAS code:** N800

**Course length:** 3 years full-time  
4 years with work placement / study abroad  
5 years minimum part-time

**UK fee (2019):** £9,250 per year\*

**International fee (2019):** £12,350 per year\*

**Entry requirements (2019):** 72-168 UCAS points.

**A levels:** Accepted.

**BTEC:** Accepted.

**Access:** Accepted.

**GCSEs:** See page 175 for additional standard requirements.

**Interview:** No.

*\*Please check our website for the latest fee information.*

 See more online at [go.herts.ac.uk/N800](http://go.herts.ac.uk/N800)

# Computer Science BSc (Hons)

## About the course

This course is ideal if you have an interest in technology and software development and how they can be applied to benefit individuals and organisations. Core topics include foundations of computation, programming, multimedia, networks, databases, operating systems, software engineering and professional issues. In addition, you'll choose from a wide range of specialist modules to tailor your degree to your interests. As well as gaining an understanding of the wider context in which systems operate, you'll develop your communication and team-working skills. Thanks to the nature of this degree, you'll develop the broad skills many employers are looking for while keeping your career options open.

## What job can I get?

*Recent graduates have become software developers, programmers, web developers, project managers, software engineers and IT consultants, or have gone on to postgraduate study. Graduates have landed jobs at companies such as **FDM, Deutsche Bank, Oracle, Ford** and many other world-class organisations.*

**UCAS code:** G400

**Course length:** 3 years full-time  
4 years with work placement / study abroad

**UK fee (2019):** £9,250 per year\*

**International fee (2019):** £12,350 per year\*

**Entry requirements (2019):** 72-168 UCAS points.

**A levels:** Accepted.

**BTEC:** Accepted.

**Access:** Accepted.

**GCSEs:** See page 175 for additional standard requirements.

**Interview:** No.

If your grades aren't as good as you'd hoped, you might want to look at our Foundation or Extended degrees. For more information please see page 156.

*\*Please check our website for the latest fee information.*

**i** See more online at [go.herts.ac.uk/G400](http://go.herts.ac.uk/G400)



## My Herts story

"My background in software development has helped me immensely on system delivery projects, and I have built on the programming skills I learnt and use them practically every day. Having solid programming skills opens so many doors post-university, and makes it much easier to pick up new technical skills, which is vital to employers.

My placement made all the difference when I was applying for a graduate role. You hear so many stories of unemployed graduates, but I know the jobs are out there – I was offered three!"

**Checca Aird**  
**BSc (Hons) Computer Science**  
**(Software Engineering)**  
**Banking Technology Consultant**  
**Capgemini**

## Computer Science (Artificial Intelligence) BSc (Hons)

### About the course

Artificial intelligence (AI) is a discipline in which computers and other devices are designed and developed to display intelligent characteristics. This course adds a specialism in AI to a broad base in technology and software development. Particularly in the first two years, you'll find an emphasis on software development, professional programming, the modelling and design of systems and data, the principles of networking and the user experience. These give you the core skills to specialise in AI, where you can study the analysis, design and construction of knowledge-based and expert systems, artificial life and robotics, and systems based around the use of neural networks.

### What job can I get?

After graduating, you'll be equipped to work in a range of specialist roles in academic or industrial research or in software development. For example, you could carry out research into social robotics or design intelligent systems. Recent employers have included **Blackberry, GSK, HP, IBM and John Lewis**. Other graduates have gone on to postgraduate study.

**UCAS code:** GG47

**Course length:** 3 years full-time  
4 years with work placement / study abroad

**UK fee (2019):** £9,250 per year\*

**International fee (2019):** £12,350 per year\*

**Entry requirements (2019):** 72-168 UCAS points.

**A levels:** Accepted.

**BTEC:** Accepted.

**Access:** Accepted.

**GCSEs:** See page 175 for additional standard requirements.

**Interview:** No.

If your grades aren't as good as you'd hoped, you might want to look at our Foundation or Extended degrees. For more information please see page 156.

*\*Please check our website for the latest fee information.*

 See more online at [go.herts.ac.uk/GG47](http://go.herts.ac.uk/GG47)

## Computer Science (Networks) BSc (Hons)

### About the course

Computer networking is an essential part of modern life: from the networked applications that run on smartphones and the internet, to the secure systems demanded by global business. This course adds a specialism in networking to a broad base in technology and software development. Particularly in the first two years, you'll find an emphasis on software development, professional programming, the modelling of systems and data and the issues that arise in a networked environment. From this foundation you'll learn about protocols, network design, constructing distributed applications and defending against cyberattacks. The course will enable you to create and evaluate systems and applications within a networked environment.

### What job can I get?

This course equips you for a range of specialist roles, such as network designer, manager or administrator, operations administrator, developer of distributed systems and cybersecurity consultant. Graduates have recently found careers with the likes of **Blackberry, GSK, HP, IBM and John Lewis**. Others have gone on to successful postgraduate study.

**UCAS code:** G491

**Course length:** 3 years full-time  
4 years with work placement / study abroad

**UK fee (2019):** £9,250 per year\*

**International fee (2019):** £12,350 per year\*

**Entry requirements (2019):** 72-168 UCAS points.

**A levels:** Accepted.

**BTEC:** Accepted.

**Access:** Accepted.

**GCSEs:** See page 175 for additional standard requirements.

**Interview:** No.

*\*Please check our website for the latest fee information.*

 See more online at [go.herts.ac.uk/G491](http://go.herts.ac.uk/G491)



# Computer Science (Software Engineering) BSc (Hons)

## About the course

Software engineering is a discipline that applies professional engineering techniques to the construction and evolution of large and complex software systems. This course adds a specialism in software engineering to a broad base in computer science. In the first two years there is an emphasis on software development, professional programming, the modelling and design of systems and data, the principles of networking and the user experience. Building on this foundation you'll study software engineering in depth and learn how to analyse, design, develop and evaluate computer-based systems. You'll also learn the application of engineering techniques, such as those relying on software metrics.

## What job can I get?

*This course gives you a firm foundation for a career as a systems designer, software engineer or project manager. The specialism in software engineering, coupled with your broad knowledge of computer science in general, will really make your degree stand out. Recent graduates have gone on to become software engineers at **Amazon** and many other world-class organisations. Others have gone on to postgraduate study.*

**UCAS code:** GG46

**Course length:** 3 years full-time  
4 years with work placement / study abroad

**UK fee (2019):** £9,250 per year\*

**International fee (2019):** £12,350 per year\*

**Entry requirements (2019):** 72-168 UCAS points.

**A levels:** Accepted.

**BTEC:** Accepted.

**Access:** Accepted.

**GCSEs:** See page 175 for additional standard requirements.

**Interview:** No.

*\*Please check our website for the latest fee information.*



## My Herts story

"The most useful thing was being able to cover an extensive range of topics, from which I was able to find out what I really enjoyed. Without the foundation I received at university, I wouldn't have been able to progress so quickly in my career."

**Tom Wilson**  
**BSc (Hons) Computer Science**  
**Head of Technology, J2**

**i** See more online at [go.herts.ac.uk/GG46](https://go.herts.ac.uk/GG46)

## Computer Science MEng (Hons)

### About the course

The MEng course allows you to study computer science at an advanced level and includes modules from our master's programme. The course is wider ranging and more in depth than our BSc, with an emphasis on mainstream computer science and software development. It gives you the option to choose modules from other computer science courses, and involves more of a focus on applying your knowledge to real-world problems. During the course you'll also complete a master's-level project and have the opportunity to spend a year working in industry or studying abroad.

### What job can I get?

*This course gives you the skills and knowledge for a career as a developer, software engineer, project manager or IT consultant. Common employers typically include IT consultancies and IT service providers in the telecommunications, aerospace, defence, financial services and retail sectors.*

**UCAS code:** G402

**Course length:** 4 years full-time  
5 years with work placement / study abroad

**UK fee (2019):** £9,250 per year\*

**International fee (2019):** £12,350 per year\*

**Entry requirements (2019):** 120-168 UCAS points.

**A levels:** Accepted.

**BTEC:** Accepted.

**Access:** Accepted.

**GCSEs:** See page 175 for additional standard requirements.

**Interview:** No.

*\*Please check our website for the latest fee information.*

 See more online at [go.herts.ac.uk/G402](http://go.herts.ac.uk/G402)

## Information Technology

BSc (Hons)

### About the course

Information technology includes many aspects of computer science, but with more focus on the computer technology needs of people and organisations. The subject includes software development and acquisition, but also operations, support and systems administration. This course has a particular emphasis on the application of computer technology to businesses: the modelling and design of systems and data, the design of databases, how to enhance the user experience, and how to ensure software solutions meet clients' needs. You also have the option to gain Oracle DBA certification. Thanks to the nature of this degree, you'll develop the broad skills many employers are looking for while keeping your career options open.

### What job can I get?

*Recent graduates have become business analysts, web designers, support specialists, IT analysts, database administrators, project managers and IT consultants, or have gone on to postgraduate study. Careers are available in virtually all sectors and our graduates have landed jobs at **EE, ECA International, Lloyds, Imagination Technologies** and many other world-class organisations.*

**UCAS code:** G501

**Course length:** 3 years full-time  
4 years with work placement / study abroad

**UK fee (2019):** £9,250 per year\*

**International fee (2019):** £12,350 per year\*

**Entry requirements (2019):** 72-168 UCAS points.

**A levels:** Accepted.

**BTEC:** Accepted.

**Access:** Accepted.

**GCSEs:** See page 175 for additional standard requirements.

**Interview:** No.

*\*Please check our website for the latest fee information.*

 See more online at [go.herts.ac.uk/G501](http://go.herts.ac.uk/G501)

# Computer Science / Information Technology

(Top-Up) (Taught Online) BSc (Hons)



## About the course

If you have a computing or information technology-based qualification that's the equivalent to the Second Year BSc degree, you can join the Final Year of either of these two BSc courses. Our online computer science and information technology courses are very similar to our campus-based degrees, and the academic standards required are just as high. However, they give you the flexibility to study from wherever you like and to fit learning around other commitments. Computer Science gives you a broad range of skills and knowledge in areas including programming, multimedia, networks, databases, operating systems and software engineering. Information technology includes many aspects of computer science, but with more focus on the needs of people and organisations.

## What job can I get?

*Our graduates have gone on to become software developers, programmers, web developers, project managers, software engineers and IT consultants.*

**UCAS code:** Apply directly to the University

**Course length:** 1 year full-time  
2 years part-time

**UK fee (2019):** See website

**International fee (2019):** See website

**Entry requirements (2019):** See the course web page for full entry requirements. See page 175 for additional standard requirements and equivalent qualifications.

**i** See more online at Computer Science:  
[go.herts.ac.uk/CSonlineL6](https://go.herts.ac.uk/CSonlineL6)  
Information Technology:  
[go.herts.ac.uk/ITonlineL6](https://go.herts.ac.uk/ITonlineL6)

# Computer Science / Information Technology

(Taught Online) BSc (Hons)



## About the course

Our online computer science and information technology courses are very similar to our campus-based degrees, and the academic standards required are just as high. However, they give you the flexibility to study from wherever you like and to fit learning around other commitments. Computer science gives you a broad range of skills and knowledge in core areas including foundations of computation, programming, multimedia, networks, databases, operating systems and software engineering. Information technology includes many aspects of computer science, but with more focus on the computer technology needs of people and organisations.

## What job can I get?

*Our graduates have gone on to become software developers, programmers, web developers, project managers, software engineers and IT consultants.*

**UCAS code:** Apply directly to the University

**Course length:** 6 years part-time

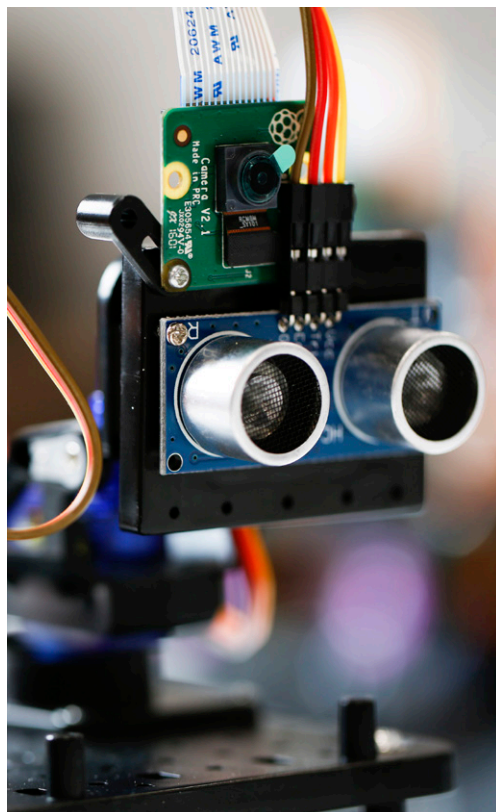
**UK fee (2019):** See website

**International fee (2019):** See website

**Entry requirements (2019):** See the course web page for full entry requirements. See page 175 for additional standard requirements and equivalent qualifications.

**i** See more online at Computer Science:  
[go.herts.ac.uk/CSonline](https://go.herts.ac.uk/CSonline)  
Information Technology:  
[go.herts.ac.uk/ITonline](https://go.herts.ac.uk/ITonline)





# Computer Science / Information Technology

(Top-Up) BSc (Hons)

## About the course

Top up your two-year Foundation degree or diploma and join the Final Year of either our computer science or information technology course. Alternatively, you can join the Second Year if you prefer. Both courses allow you to choose from a variety of options, many with a technology and software development focus, that will give you a broad range of technical skills and knowledge. You'll also work on a substantial practical project and enhance your general transferable skills.

## What job can I get?

*These courses equip you for a graduate career in IT, business, government or education. Recent graduates have become business analysts, software developers, web designers, support specialists and database administrators. Others have gone on to successful postgraduate study.*

**UCAS code:** G403

**Course length:** 1 year full-time

**UK fee (2019):** £9,250 per year\*

**International fee (2019):** £12,350 per year\*

**Entry requirements (2019):** 240 credits from a BTEC HND, Foundation degree or equivalent.

See page 175 for additional standard requirements and equivalent qualifications.

*\*Please check our website for the latest fee information.*



See more online at [go.herts.ac.uk/G403](https://go.herts.ac.uk/G403)

## Early Childhood Education

BA (Hons)

### About the course

This course is ideal if you want to work with and for children and their families in a range of sectors and roles. It focuses on children's education, development and care from conception to the age of seven. Drawing on international research and practice, the course gives you global perspectives of children, explores different childhood curricula and introduces emerging theories. The First Year focuses on your personal and professional development, while the Second Year links the theory you are learning to practice through a work placement (or in your own workplace). The Final Year includes a research project and the opportunity to specialise in a particular area of interest.

### What job can I get?

*A wide range of career options will be open to you in the early childhood sector and beyond, for example, in children's centres and nurseries working directly with children or in family support teams. If you are already in work, this degree can help you move into a managerial or leadership role. You can also progress to postgraduate teacher training or other master's degrees, for example, psychology or social work studies. Other job opportunities include publishing, library work, training and adult education.*

**UCAS code:** X310

**Course length:** 3 years full-time  
6 years typically part-time

**UK fee (2019):** £9,250 per year\*

**International fee (2019):** £12,350 per year\*

**Entry requirements (2019):** 72-168 UCAS points.

**A levels:** Accepted.

**BTEC:** Accepted.

**Access:** Accepted.

**GCSEs:** Maths grade 4 (D) and English language at grade 4 (C) or above.

**Interview:** No.

*\*Please check our website for the latest fee information.*

## Education Studies BA (Hons)

### About the course

With a growing emphasis on education in all aspects of public and political life, this degree gives you the knowledge to make an informed contribution to educational debates. It also provides an excellent foundation for anyone wanting to work in educational administration and management. During the course you'll explore contemporary issues in education and society, historical figures, the philosophy and psychology of education, learning theory and education literature. As you progress there will be opportunities to focus on areas of particular interest, and you also have the exciting opportunity to study for six months in another country.

### What job can I get?

*Graduates from our programme are well positioned to go into many areas of graduate employment such as educational welfare, social work, local authorities, government departments, national and international charities, and education research. Career prospects in education can also be furthered by progressing to postgraduate studies. These include gaining a master's degree in, for example, education, leadership or psychology, or entering a postgraduate primary teacher training course.*

**UCAS code:** X390

**Course length:** 3 years full-time  
6 years typically part-time

**UK fee (2019):** £9,250 per year\*

**International fee (2019):** £12,350 per year\*

**Entry requirements (2019):** 72-168 UCAS points.

**A levels:** Accepted.

**BTEC:** Accepted.

**Access:** Accepted.

**GCSEs:** Maths grade 4 (D) and English language at grade 4 (C) or above.

**Interview:** No.

*\*Please check our website for the latest fee information.*



See more online at [go.herts.ac.uk/X390](http://go.herts.ac.uk/X390)



See more online at [go.herts.ac.uk/X310](http://go.herts.ac.uk/X310)





## Education Studies with Learning and Teaching

BA (Hons)

### About the course

Gain in-depth knowledge and understanding of learning and teaching both within and beyond the school context. This degree gives you the chance to understand, explore and make an informed contribution to education debates. You'll be able to make links between education policy, its delivery and the experience of groups and individuals. You'll also choose specific modules that will develop your understanding of learning and teaching. These focus on topics such as the primary national curriculum and behaviour and learning. You also have the exciting opportunity to study for six months in another country.

### What job can I get?

*Graduates from our programme are well positioned to go into many areas of graduate employment such as educational support, prisons, social work, local authorities, educational visit centres, children's charities, tutoring, coaching and mentoring. Career prospects in education can also be furthered by progressing to postgraduate studies. These include gaining a master's degree in, for example, education, leadership or psychology, or entering a postgraduate primary teacher training course.*

**UCAS code:** X303

**Course length:** 3 years full-time  
6 years typically part-time

**UK fee (2019):** £9,250 per year\*

**International fee (2019):** £12,350 per year\*

**Entry requirements (2019):** 72-168 UCAS points.

**A levels:** Accepted.


**BTEC:** Accepted.

**Access:** Accepted.

**GCSEs:** Maths grade 4 (D) and English language at grade 4 (C) or above.

**Interview:** No.

*\*Please check our website for the latest fee information.*

 See more online at [go.herts.ac.uk/X303](https://go.herts.ac.uk/X303)

## Education Studies with Special Educational Needs and Disability BA (Hons)

### About the course

Develop your understanding of key issues and thinking in the field of special educational needs and disability (SEND). You'll focus on inclusion in education and how to meet the needs of all learners, both children and adults. The course also gives you the skills to understand, explore and make an informed contribution to education debates. You'll be able to make links between education policy, its delivery and the experience of groups and individuals. You'll choose modules that explore the causes of specific learning needs, and the skills and strategies required to support them. You have the exciting opportunity to study for six months in another country.

### What job can I get?

*Graduates from our programme are well positioned to go into many areas of graduate employment such as SEND school support, pastoral care, SEN Co-ordinator, medical therapy, psychoanalytical therapy, educational psychology, SEN nursing and SEN charities. Career prospects in education can also be furthered by progressing to postgraduate studies. These include gaining a master's degree in, for example, education, leadership or psychology, or entering a postgraduate primary teacher training course.*

**UCAS code:** X304

**Course length:** 3 years full-time  
6 years typically part-time

**UK fee (2019):** £9,250 per year\*

**International fee (2019):** £12,350 per year\*

**Entry requirements (2019):** 72-168 UCAS points.

**A levels:** Accepted.


**BTEC:** Accepted.

**Access:** Accepted.

**GCSEs:** Maths grade 4 (D) and English language at grade 4 (C) or above.

**Interview:** No.

*\*Please check our website for the latest fee information.*

 See more online at [go.herts.ac.uk/X304](https://go.herts.ac.uk/X304)

# Primary Education with Qualified Teacher Status

BEd (Hons)

## About the course

This course leads to the award of Qualified Teacher Status. Teaching in a primary school is a demanding but highly rewarding career, as you help young children gain an important educational foundation that sets them up for the rest of their lives. This degree will ensure you meet the demands of the profession with growing confidence. It's structured so that you can develop the skills and subject knowledge to teach the full National Curriculum and Early Years Statutory Framework to children aged three to 11 years. It includes 24 weeks of assessed school-based training in partnership schools, under the guidance of a teacher who has received mentor training from the University.

## What job can I get?

*By successfully completing this course, you'll gain Qualified Teacher Status and be ready to start your career as a Newly Qualified Teacher of three- to 11-year-olds. Employment opportunities are excellent, with many of our graduates securing first teaching posts in local schools. You also have the opportunity of gaining a higher degree by continuing your studies on our MA Education programme.*

**UCAS code:** X122

**Course length:** 3 years full-time

**UK fee (2019):** £9,250 per year\*

**International fee (2019):** See website

**Entry requirements (2019):** 88-168 UCAS points, (offers below 112 based on significant work experience).

**A levels:** Accepted.

**BTEC:** In subjects related to the National Curriculum, eg art and design, business, IT, media, music, performing arts, sport and science. Also accepted, children's care, learning and development, health and social care.

**Access:** Education and childhood studies diploma or similar preferred. Must have 45 Level 3 credits at merit.

**GCSEs:** To include maths, English and science at grade 4 (C) or above.

**Interview:** Yes.

*\*Please check our website for the latest fee information.*



## My Herts story

"Graduating with a BEd degree is more than just gaining Qualified Teacher Status because I have developed a range of leadership skills which enables me to face the future with informed confidence. I know the values gained studying at University will have a positive impact on the children I am going to teach."

**Amy Andrews**  
**BEd (Hons) Primary Education with QTS**



See more online at [go.herts.ac.uk/X122](https://go.herts.ac.uk/X122)

# Aerospace Engineering

BEng (Hons)

## About the course

This course specialises in aircraft design, especially aircraft structures, materials and aerodynamics. You'll learn CATIA, a computer-aided design package, as well as finite element analysis and computational fluid dynamics. Eventually you'll work with other students to design a complete aircraft. Modules along the way include aerospace technology and industry, engineering mathematics, materials and electrical science, mechanical science, fluid mechanics and thermodynamics, computer-aided engineering, structural mechanics, control systems, project management and product development. You'll also have the exciting opportunity to study abroad or spend a year in industry, either of which will enhance your career prospects.

## What job can I get?

Graduate employment opportunities are excellent whether you're interested in the civilian or defence sides of the aerospace industry. Some students even return from industrial placements with sponsorships and job offers. Past graduates have been employed on major projects such as the **Airbus A380** or the **Typhoon**, or in the development of missile systems, satellites and space vehicles.

**UCAS code:** H410

**Course length:** 3 years full-time

4 years with work placement / study abroad

6 years minimum part-time

**UK fee (2019):** £9,250 per year\*

**International fee (2019):** £12,350 per year\*

**Entry requirements (2019):** 72-168 UCAS points.

**A levels:** To include maths and either physics or technology or engineering-based subjects excluding general studies/critical thinking.

**BTEC:** Extended Diploma in Engineering, to include merit in further maths.

**Access:** Access to Engineering Diploma with 45 L3 credits at merit to include maths and science or principles units. Any additional L3 credits must be at merit.

**GCSEs:** Maths and English language at grade 4 (C) or above.

**Interview:** No.

If your grades aren't as good as you'd hoped, you might want to look at our Extended degree. For more information please see page 156.

*\*Please check our website for the latest fee information.*

**i** See more online at [go.herts.ac.uk/H410](http://go.herts.ac.uk/H410)

# Aerospace Engineering

MEng (Hons)

## About the course

Like the BEng, this course specialises in aircraft design, especially aircraft structures, materials and aerodynamics. You'll follow the same pathway as the BEng, but in your extra year you'll deepen your knowledge and understanding of aerospace topics. You'll also sharpen your business and management skills. The team project is multidisciplinary and involves applying your skills to solve an unusual and challenging problem, for example the design of an unmanned aerial vehicle (UAV) for surveillance on Mars. You can also participate in the BMFA Heavy Lift competition, where you and your fellow students have the chance to design and build your own UAV and compete against teams from across Europe.

## What job can I get?

Having an MEng demonstrates your breadth and depth of understanding about the aerospace industry, therefore making you more attractive to employers. Past graduates have been employed on major projects such as the **Airbus A380** or the **Typhoon**, or in the development of missile systems, satellites and space vehicles.

**UCAS code:** H401

**Course length:** 4 years full-time

5 years with work placement / study abroad

**UK fee (2019):** £9,250 per year\*

**International fee (2019):** £12,350 per year\*

**Entry requirements (2019):** 120-168 UCAS points.

**A levels:** To include maths and either physics or technology or engineering-based subjects excluding general studies/critical thinking.

**BTEC:** Advanced Diploma and Access not accepted.

**GCSEs:** Maths and English language at grade 4 (C) or above.

**Interview:** No.

*\*Please check our website for the latest fee information.*

**i** See more online at [go.herts.ac.uk/H401](http://go.herts.ac.uk/H401)



# Aerospace Engineering with Space Technology

BEng (Hons)

## About the course

While much of this course is common with BEng (Hons) Aerospace Engineering, this degree specialises in the design of space vehicles, with a particular emphasis on rocket propulsion, space flight control and satellite communication systems. For many of our students, the highlights of the course are the group design projects in the Third / Final Year, where you join with other aerospace students to design a complete aircraft. You'll also work with astrophysicists to design a space vehicle in conjunction with a major space industry employer. As well as the aerospace engineering modules you'll take specialist modules in rocket performance and propulsion, space dynamics and terrestrial and satellite communication systems.

## What job can I get?

*Career prospects for our graduates are excellent across the space, aircraft and defence sides of the aerospace industry. Graduates of this course are strong candidates for employment on projects such as the development of missile systems, satellites and space vehicles.*

*Previous BEng Aerospace Engineering graduates have gone on to work at organisations including: **National Aerospace Laboratories, the RAF, and BAE Systems.***

**UCAS code:** H400

**Course length:** 3 years full-time

4 years with work placement / study abroad

6 years minimum part-time

**UK fee (2019):** £9,250 per year\*

**International fee (2019):** £12,350 per year\*

**Entry requirements (2019):** 72-168 UCAS points.

**A levels:** To include maths and either physics or technology or engineering-based subjects excluding general studies/critical thinking.

**BTEC:** Extended Diploma in Engineering, to include merit in further maths.

**Access:** Access to Engineering Diploma with 45 L3 credits at merit, to include maths and science or principles units. Any additional L3 credits must be at merit.

**GCSEs:** Maths and English language at grade 4 (C) or above.

**Interview:** No.

If your grades aren't as good as you'd hoped, you might want to look at our Extended degree. For more information please see page 156.

*\*Please check our website for the latest fee information.*

# Aerospace Engineering with Space Technology

MEng (Hons)

## About the course

Like the BEng, this course includes many of the modules featured on our general aerospace engineering course, as well as special modules on the design of space vehicles, rocket propulsion, space flight control and satellite communication systems. However, in your MEng year you'll deepen your skills and knowledge, taking extra modules in aerospace embedded systems, computational fluid dynamics and human resource management. As with the BEng, you'll have the chance to join with other aerospace students to design a complete aircraft. You'll also work with astrophysicists to design a space vehicle in conjunction with a major space industry employer.

## What job can I get?

*Career prospects for our graduates are excellent across the space, aircraft and defence sides of the aerospace industry. Graduates of this course are strong candidates for employment on projects such as the development of missile systems, satellites and space vehicles. An MEng makes you even more attractive to employers.*

*Previous MEng Aerospace Engineering graduates have gone on to work at organisations including: the **Ministry of Defence, Shell, and Martin-Baker.***

**UCAS code:** H402

**Course length:** 4 years full-time

5 years with work placement / study abroad

**UK fee (2019):** £9,250 per year\*

**International fee (2019):** £12,350 per year\*

**Entry requirements (2019):** 120-168 UCAS points.

**A levels:** To include maths and either physics or technology or engineering-based subjects excluding general studies/critical thinking.

**BTEC:** Advanced Diploma and Access not accepted.

**GCSEs:** Maths and English language at grade 4 (C) or above.

**Interview:** No.

*\*Please check our website for the latest fee information.*



See more online at [go.herts.ac.uk/H402](https://go.herts.ac.uk/H402)



See more online at [go.herts.ac.uk/H400](https://go.herts.ac.uk/H400)

## Aerospace Systems Engineering BEng (Hons)

### About the course

Aerospace systems engineers need to be multidisciplinary and have as much knowledge of avionics as aeronautical systems. They're particularly interested in the overall performance of aircraft, specialising in the design and integration of mechanical and avionics systems. This professionally accredited course includes not only traditional aeronautical disciplines, but also specialist modules such as modern navigation equipment, cockpit instrumentation, flight controls and logistics engineering. A highlight of the course is the group project in the Final Year, where you'll collaborate with other aerospace students to design a complete aircraft. This course provides the first step towards chartered engineer status.

### What job can I get?

*Employment opportunities for our graduates are excellent in both the civilian and defence sides of the aerospace industry. Previous graduates have found employment with major aerospace companies in the UK and abroad, as well as with smaller companies in the aerospace supply chain.*

**UCAS code:** H430

**Course length:** 3 years full-time  
4 years with work placement / study abroad

**UK fee (2019):** £9,250 per year\*

**International fee (2019):** £12,350 per year\*

**Entry requirements (2019):** 72-168 UCAS points.

**A levels:** To include maths and either physics or technology or engineering-based subjects excluding general studies/critical thinking.

**BTEC:** Extended Diploma in Engineering, to include merit in further maths.

**Access:** Access to Engineering Diploma with 45 L3 credits at merit, to include maths and science or principles units. Any additional L3 credits must be at merit.

**GCSEs:** Maths and English language at grade 4 (C) or above.

**Interview:** No.

If your grades aren't as good as you'd hoped, you might want to look at our Extended degree. For more information please see page 156.

*\*Please check our website for the latest fee information.*

## Aerospace Systems Engineering MEng (Hons)

### About the course

Aerospace systems engineers need to be multidisciplinary and have as much knowledge of avionics as aeronautical systems. They're particularly interested in the overall performance of aircraft, specialising in the design and integration of mechanical and avionics systems. This professionally accredited course includes not only traditional aeronautical disciplines, but also specialist modules such as modern navigation equipment, cockpit instrumentation, flight controls and logistics engineering. The MEng is a year longer than the BEng and will deepen your knowledge and understanding of aerospace systems. It will also develop your business and management skills. As with the BEng, a highlight is the group project to design a complete aircraft. This course provides the first step towards chartered engineer status.

### What job can I get?

*Employment opportunities for our graduates are excellent in both the civilian and defence sides of the aerospace industry. Previous graduates have found employment with major aerospace companies in the UK and abroad, as well as with smaller companies in the aerospace supply chain.*

**UCAS code:** H431

**Course length:** 4 years full-time  
5 years with work placement / study abroad

**UK fee (2019):** £9,250 per year\*

**International fee (2019):** £12,350 per year\*

**Entry requirements (2019):** 120-168 UCAS points.

**A levels:** To include maths and either physics or technology or engineering-based subjects excluding general studies/critical thinking.

**BTEC:** Advanced Diploma and Access not accepted.

**GCSEs:** Maths and English language at grade 4 (C) or above.

**Interview:** No.

*\*Please check our website for the latest fee information.*

**i** See more online at [go.herts.ac.uk/H431](http://go.herts.ac.uk/H431)

**i** See more online at [go.herts.ac.uk/H430](http://go.herts.ac.uk/H430)

# Aerospace Systems Engineering with Pilot Studies

BEng (Hons)

## About the course

This unique course gives you the flexibility to pursue an engineering career designing aircraft from a pilot's perspective, or to take the first step to become a commercial pilot. The compulsory flying element is mainly in the Fourth Year and is provided by a nationally recognised flight centre either in the UK or the US. There are additional fees for this, but at an attractively discounted rate compared to other flight centres. There are also opportunities to fly in the First and Second Years as an extracurricular activity, including the chance to use various flight simulators.

## What job can I get?

Many of our graduates have become professional pilots with the **RAF, Royal Navy and commercial airlines**. Others have become private pilot instructors. Some graduates decide to keep flying as a hobby and pursue an engineering career in an aerospace organisation or a smaller company in the supply chain.

**UCAS code:** H492

**Course length:** 3 years full-time  
4 years with work placement / study abroad

**UK fee (2019):** £9,250 per year\*

**International fee (2019):** £12,350 per year\*

**Entry requirements (2019):** 72-168 UCAS points.

**A levels:** To include maths and either physics or technology or engineering-based subjects excluding general studies/critical thinking.

**BTEC:** Extended Diploma in Engineering, to include merit in further maths.

**Access:** Access to Engineering Diploma with 45 L3 credits at merit, to include maths and science or principles units. Any additional L3 credits must be at merit.

**GCSEs:** Maths and English language at grade 4 (C) or above.

**Interview:** No.

If your grades aren't as good as you'd hoped, you might want to look at our Extended degree. For more information please see page 156.

*\*Please check our website for the latest fee information.*

 See more online at [go.herts.ac.uk/H492](http://go.herts.ac.uk/H492)

# Aerospace Systems Engineering with Pilot Studies

MEng (Hons)

## About the course

This unique course gives you the flexibility to pursue an engineering career designing aircraft from a pilot's perspective, or to take the first step to become a commercial pilot. The compulsory flying element is mainly in the Final Year and is provided by a nationally recognised flight centre either in the UK or the US. There are additional fees for this, but at an attractively discounted rate compared to other flight centres. There are also opportunities to fly in the First and Second Years as an extracurricular activity, including the chance to use various flight simulators. The MEng's extra year will deepen your knowledge of aerospace systems and develop your business and management skills.

## What job can I get?

Many of our graduates have become professional pilots with the **RAF, Royal Navy and commercial airlines**. Others have become private pilot instructors. Some graduates decide to keep flying as a hobby and pursue an engineering career in an aerospace organisation or a smaller company in the supply chain.

**UCAS code:** H491

**Course length:** 4 years full-time  
5 years with work placement / study abroad

**UK fee (2019):** £9,250 per year\*

**International fee (2019):** £12,350 per year\*

**Entry requirements (2019):** 120-168 UCAS points.


**A levels:** To include maths and either physics or technology or engineering-based subjects excluding general studies/critical thinking.

**BTEC:** Advanced Diploma and Access not accepted.

**GCSEs:** Maths and English language at grade 4 (C) or above.

**Interview:** No.

*\*Please check our website for the latest fee information.*

 See more online at [go.herts.ac.uk/H491](http://go.herts.ac.uk/H491)



## Aerospace Technology with Management BSc (Hons)

### About the course

This broad-based aviation course, covering computer simulation and design, technology, production, manufacture, management and business studies, equips you for a wide variety of career paths in aerospace. You'll develop your practical skills in the early stages in workshops and well-equipped laboratories, before learning your management skills in the second half of the course. You'll find a particular emphasis on computer-aided engineering, including 3D modelling, computer-aided analysis and computer-aided manufacture. You'll also take part in group work, enabling you to develop your team-working skills and improve your employability.

### What job can I get?

*You'll find employment opportunities in a range of companies, from airline operators and aircraft manufacturers to small aerospace supply chain firms. Jobs can vary, from managing specialist laboratories and test facilities to the supervision of production lines and project management. The breadth and flexibility of this course will also open doors to careers in other branches of engineering, computing and business.*

**UCAS code:** H422

**Course length:** 3 years full-time

4 years with work placement / study abroad

6 years minimum part-time

**UK fee (2019):** £9,250 per year\*

**International fee (2019):** £12,350 per year\*

**Entry requirements (2019):** 72-168 UCAS points.

**A levels:** Minimum of two.

**BTEC:** Engineering or technology based  
BTEC accepted.

**Access:** Access to Engineering or Technology  
Diploma with merit profile.

**GCSEs:** Maths and English language at grade 4 (C) or above.

**Interview:** No.

If your grades aren't as good as you'd hoped, you might want to look at our Extended degree. For more information please see page 156.

*\*Please check our website for the latest fee information.*

## Aerospace Technology with Pilot Studies BSc (Hons)

### About the course

As with our aerospace technology with management degree, this broad-based aviation course has an emphasis on computer-aided engineering – including 3D modelling, computer-aided analysis, simulation and computer-aided manufacture. You'll develop your practical skills in workshops and well-equipped laboratories, while your piloting skills are developed in the second half of the course through the University's flight simulators and tuition at a nationally recognised flight centre in the UK or US. There are additional fees for this but at a discounted rate. You'll also take part in group work, which will enable you to develop your team-working skills and improve your employability.

### What job can I get?

*You'll find employment opportunities in a range of companies, from airline operators and aircraft manufacturers to small aerospace supply chain firms. Jobs can vary, from managing specialist laboratories and test facilities to the supervision of production lines and project management. It's also the first step to becoming a professional pilot.*

**UCAS code:** H490

**Course length:** 3 years full-time

4 years with work placement / study abroad

6 years minimum part-time

**UK fee (2019):** £9,250 per year\*

**International fee (2019):** £12,350 per year\*

**Entry requirements (2019):** 72-168 UCAS points.

**A levels:** Minimum of two.

**BTEC:** Engineering or technology based  
BTEC accepted.

**Access:** Access to Engineering or technology  
Diploma with merit profile.

**GCSEs:** Maths and English language at grade 4 (C) or above.

**Interview:** No.

If your grades aren't as good as you'd hoped, you might want to look at our Extended degree. For more information please see page 156.

*\*Please check our website for the latest fee information.*

**i** See more online at [go.herts.ac.uk/H422](http://go.herts.ac.uk/H422)

**i** See more online at [go.herts.ac.uk/H490](http://go.herts.ac.uk/H490)









# Automotive Engineering

BEng (Hons)

## About the course

With a 30-year record of producing skilled engineers for all branches of the automotive industry, Hertfordshire's a great choice if you want to work in this cutting-edge sector. What's more, you'll get to take part in designing, building and racing a single-seater race car in the UK Formula Student competition. How? The course focuses on vehicle design, taking into account performance, consumer demand, safety and sustainability. You'll use all the latest industry tools and techniques, and take specialist classes in vehicle structures, engine performance, aerodynamics, materials and manufacturing strategies. This course is accredited by the Institution of Mechanical Engineers and is the first step towards chartered engineer status.

## What job can I get?

Our graduates' employment prospects are excellent. You can expect to be employed in design, manufacturing or testing in one of the major automotive companies in the UK or internationally. In fact, most **Formula One teams** have one of our graduates in their design team. Other graduates decide to stay with us and extend their automotive education at postgraduate level.

**UCAS code:** H330

**Course length:** 3 years full-time  
4 years with work placement / study abroad

**UK fee (2019):** £9,250 per year\*

**International fee (2019):** £12,350 per year\*

**Entry requirements (2019):** 72-168 UCAS points.

**A levels:** To include maths and either physics or technology or engineering-based subjects excluding general studies/critical thinking.

**BTEC:** Extended Diploma in Engineering, to include merit in further maths.


**Access:** Access to Engineering Diploma with 45 L3 credits at merit, to include maths and science or principles units. Any additional L3 credits must be at merit.

**GCSEs:** Maths and English language at grade 4 (C) or above.

**Interview:** No.

If your grades aren't as good as you'd hoped, you might want to look at our Extended degree. For more information please see page 156.

*\*Please check our website for the latest fee information.*

 See more online at [go.herts.ac.uk/H330](http://go.herts.ac.uk/H330)

# Automotive Engineering

MEng (Hons)

## About the course

With a 30-year record of producing skilled engineers for all branches of the automotive industry, Hertfordshire's a great choice if you want to work in this cutting-edge sector. What's more, you'll get to take part in designing, building and racing a single-seater race car in the UK Formula Student competition. How? As with the BEng, this course focuses on vehicle design, taking into account performance, consumer demand, safety and sustainability. It follows the same structure as the BEng, but includes an extra year where you'll deepen your understanding of the automotive industry. This course is also accredited by the Institution of Mechanical Engineers.

## What job can I get?

Our graduates' employment prospects are excellent. You can expect to be employed in design, manufacturing or testing in one of the major automotive companies in the UK or internationally. In fact, most **Formula One teams** have one of our graduates in their design team. Other graduates decide to stay with us and extend their automotive education at postgraduate level.

**UCAS code:** H341

**Course length:** 4 years full-time  
5 years with work placement / study abroad

**UK fee (2019):** £9,250 per year\*

**International fee (2019):** £12,350 per year\*

**Entry requirements (2019):** 120-168 UCAS points.

**A levels:** To include maths and either physics or technology or engineering-based subjects excluding general studies/critical thinking.


**BTEC:** Not accepted.

**Access:** Not accepted.

**GCSEs:** Maths and English language at grade 4 (C) or above.

**Interview:** No.

*\*Please check our website for the latest fee information.*

 See more online at [go.herts.ac.uk/H341](http://go.herts.ac.uk/H341)

## Automotive Engineering with Motorsport BEng (Hons)

### About the course

Motorsport's not just exciting entertainment, but also an important part of automotive development. It challenges engineers to be innovative in using the latest technologies to design high-performance vehicles. You'll find most modules on this course are common with those on our general automotive engineering degree. However, you'll also learn about aerodynamics of high-speed vehicles and high-performance engine design, testing and mapping. One of the big highlights is to get involved in designing, building and racing a Student Formula car. This course is accredited by the Institution of Mechanical Engineers and is the first step towards chartered engineer status.

### What job can I get?

*As one of the top UK motorsport schools, our links with the sector are very strong, providing good placement and employment prospects. Almost every **Formula One** racing team has a University of Hertfordshire graduate in its design team. You can also expect to be employed in design, manufacturing or testing in one of the major automotive companies in the UK or internationally.*

**UCAS code:** H335

**Course length:** 3 years full-time  
4 years with work placement / study abroad

**UK fee (2019):** £9,250 per year\*

**International fee (2019):** £12,350 per year\*

**Entry requirements (2019):** 72-168 UCAS points.

**A levels:** To include maths and either physics or technology or engineering-based subjects excluding general studies/critical thinking.

**BTEC:** Extended Diploma in Engineering, to include merit in further maths.

**Access:** Access to Engineering Diploma with 45 L3 credits at merit, to include maths and science or principles units. Any additional L3 credits must be at merit.

**GCSEs:** Maths and English language at grade 4 (C) or above.

**Interview:** No.

If your grades aren't as good as you'd hoped, you might want to look at our Extended degree. For more information please see page 156.

*\*Please check our website for the latest fee information.*

## Automotive Engineering with Motorsport MEng (Hons)

### About the course

Motorsport's not just exciting entertainment, but also an important part of automotive development. It challenges engineers to be innovative in using the latest technologies to design high-performance vehicles. You'll find most modules on this course are common with those on our general automotive engineering degree. However, you'll also learn about aerodynamics of high-speed vehicles and high-performance engine design, testing and mapping. In your MEng year, you'll deepen your understanding of the industry. One of the big highlights is to get involved in designing, building and racing a car at the IMechE Formula Student events. This course is accredited by the Institution of Mechanical Engineers and is the first step towards chartered engineer status.

### What job can I get?

*As one of the top UK motorsport schools, our links with the sector are very strong, providing good placement and employment prospects. Almost every **Formula One** racing team has a University of Hertfordshire graduate in its design team. You can also expect to be employed in design, manufacturing or testing in one of the major automotive companies in the UK or internationally.*

**UCAS code:** H336

**Course length:** 3 years full-time  
4 years with work placement / study abroad  
6 years minimum part-time

**UK fee (2019):** £9,250 per year\*

**International fee (2019):** £12,350 per year\*

**Entry requirements (2019):** 120-168 UCAS points.

**A levels:** To include maths and either physics or technology or engineering-based subjects excluding general studies/critical thinking.

**BTEC:** Advanced Diploma and Access not accepted.

**GCSEs:** Maths and English language at grade 4 (C) or above.

**Interview:** No.

*\*Please check our website for the latest fee information.*



See more online at [go.herts.ac.uk/H336](http://go.herts.ac.uk/H336)



See more online at [go.herts.ac.uk/H335](http://go.herts.ac.uk/H335)

# Automotive Technology with Management

BSc (Hons)

## About the course

This course gives you the broad-ranging skills to support the development of automotive products. It blends practical study in workshops and well-equipped labs (such as computer simulation, design, vehicle technology, production and manufacture) with management and business studies modules. A particular focus is on group work, which will enable you to develop your team-working skills and improve your employability. You'll also have the unique opportunity to work with engineering students in designing, building and racing a Formula Student race car.

## What job can I get?

*Our graduates can be found in all areas of the automotive sector, working in specialist laboratories and test facilities, or specialising in computer-aided design to make high-performance automotive products. The breadth and flexibility of this course will also open doors to careers in other branches of engineering, computing and business.*

*Previous BSc Automotive Technology graduates have gone on to work at organisations including: **Bentley, Mercedes Benz, and Dyson.***

**UCAS code:** H342

**Course length:** 3 years full-time  
4 years with work placement / study abroad  
6 years minimum part-time

**UK fee (2019):** £9,250 per year\*

**International fee (2019):** £12,350 per year\*

**Entry requirements (2019):** 72-168 UCAS points.

**A levels:** Minimum of two.

**BTEC:** Engineering or technology based  
BTEC accepted.

**Access:** Access to Engineering or technology  
Diploma with merit profile.

**GCSEs:** Maths and English language at grade 4 (C) or above.

**Interview:** No.

If your grades aren't as good as you'd hoped, you might want to look at our Extended degree. For more information please see page 156.

*\*Please check our website for the latest fee information.*

## My Herts story

"My placement year was in Bergen op Zoom in the Netherlands. It was an amazing and life-changing experience to work abroad and something which really matured me."

**Ross Barrow**  
**BSc (Hons) Automotive Technology with Management**  
**Lead Engineer (Body Structures)**  
**Jaguar Land Rover**



See more online at [go.herts.ac.uk/H342](https://go.herts.ac.uk/H342)



## Civil Engineering BEng (Hons)

### About the course

From the world's tallest buildings and most spectacular bridges, to airports, highways, hospitals, rail networks and flood defences, civil engineers provide the critical infrastructure that makes our world work. This course is designed to provide the educational base you need to become professionally recognised as a chartered engineer. You'll learn to apply the principles of structural engineering, geotechnical engineering, hydraulics and hydrology, environmental engineering, materials, surveying and construction. You'll also discover the latest techniques and developments, such as low-carbon materials and sustainability. For this degree we've partnered with the world-renowned BRE to give you access to specialist facilities, projects and lectures.

### What job can I get?

*Employment prospects for civil engineers are strong, both in the UK and overseas. The UK government recently announced major infrastructure projects worth around £460bn, while global construction is expected to grow by some 75% by 2025. Graduates can go on to careers in multinational consultancies, as well as smaller design and project management companies, utility companies and the public sector.*

**UCAS code:** H201

**Course length:** 3 years full-time  
4 years with work placement / study abroad

**UK fee (2019):** £9,250 per year\*

**International fee (2019):** £12,350 per year\*

**Entry requirements (2019):** 80-168 UCAS points.

**A levels:** To include maths. Other A levels may come from a selection of either engineering or technology, science, design, computing or business-related subjects. General studies/critical thinking are not accepted.

**BTEC:** BTEC Extended Diploma in Engineering, to include merit in further maths.


**Access:** Not accepted.

**GCSEs:** English language and maths grade 4 (C) or above.

**Interview:** No.

If your grades aren't as good as you'd hoped, you might want to look at our Extended degree. For more information please see page 156.

*\*Please check our website for the latest fee information.*

 See more online at [go.herts.ac.uk/H201](http://go.herts.ac.uk/H201)

## Civil Engineering MEng (Hons)

### About the course

From the world's tallest buildings and most spectacular bridges, to airports, highways, hospitals, rail networks and flood defences, civil engineers provide the critical infrastructure that makes our world work. This course is designed to provide the educational base you need to become professionally recognised as a chartered engineer. As with the BEng, you'll learn the principles of civil engineering and the latest industry developments, but the extra master's year will give you a much broader, more in-depth understanding of the subject. For this degree we've partnered with the world-renowned BRE to give you access to specialist facilities, projects and lectures.

### What job can I get?

*Employment prospects for civil engineers are strong, both in the UK and overseas. The UK government recently announced major infrastructure projects worth around £460bn, while global construction is expected to grow by some 75% by 2025. Graduates can go on to careers in multinational consultancies, as well as smaller design and project management companies, utility companies and the public sector.*

**UCAS code:** H200

**Course length:** 4 years full-time  
5 years with work placement / study abroad

**UK fee (2019):** £9,250 per year\*

**International fee (2019):** £12,350 per year\*

**Entry requirements (2019):** 120-168 UCAS points.

**A levels:** Including maths. General studies/critical thinking are not accepted. Other A levels may come from a selection of either engineering or technology, science, design, computing or business-related subjects.

**BTEC:** Not accepted.

**Access:** Not accepted.

**GCSEs:** English language and maths grade 4 (C) or above.

**Interview:** No.

*\*Please check our website for the latest fee information.*

 See more online at [go.herts.ac.uk/H200](http://go.herts.ac.uk/H200)

# Computer Technology and Networks BSc (Hons)

## About the course

The use of computers and online services continues to evolve at a rapid pace. So the power and complexity of computer systems, peripheral equipment and support have to keep pace with user demand. This course will give you the ability to specify requirements, design systems and commission and test computer and network technologies – sought-after skills in today's technology-driven job market. You'll also learn specific skills in digital electronic systems, network design and management, distributed systems, microcomputers, digital signal processing tools and techniques, software design methodology, and data communication techniques.

## What job can I get?

*An understanding of advanced technology puts you in an excellent position to take advantage of the many employment opportunities in this fast-moving sector. Industries using network design and management, distributed systems, network maintenance and data communication techniques all require the skills you'll develop on this course.*

**UCAS code:** G420

**Course length:** 3 years full-time  
4 years with work placement / study abroad

**UK fee (2019):** £9,250 per year\*

**International fee (2019):** £12,350 per year\*

**Entry requirements (2019):** 72-168 UCAS points.

**A levels:** Minimum of two A levels.

**BTEC:** Engineering or technology-based accepted.

**Access:** Access to Engineering or Technology Diploma with merit profile.

**GCSEs:** English language and maths grade 4 (C) or above.

**Interview:** No.

If your grades aren't as good as you'd hoped, you might want to look at our Extended degree. For more information please see page 156.

*\*Please check our website for the latest fee information.*



 See more online at [go.herts.ac.uk/G420](https://go.herts.ac.uk/G420)

## Electrical and Electronic Engineering BEng (Hons)

### About the course

This course gives you a sound technological understanding in the field of electrical and electronic engineering. With access to modern engineering tools and a hi-tech laboratory environment, you'll learn the latest skills and knowledge in digital signal processing, microelectronic and VLSI (very-large-scale integration) design practice, robotics and neural networks, power systems applications, and advanced power conversion and control application trends. You'll also have the exciting opportunity to study abroad or work in industry for a year, boosting your CV and employment prospects.

### What job can I get?

*The broad skills you acquire during this course will equip you for a wide range of careers in the electronics sector. Our previous graduates have found employment in the automotive, avionics, medical electronics, power generation and distribution industries, with many successfully moving into management positions within a few years. Many others decide to stay at the University and extend their studies to postgraduate level.*

**UCAS code:** H600

**Course length:** 3 years full-time  
4 years with work placement / study abroad  
6 years minimum part-time

**UK fee (2019):** £9,250 per year\*

**International fee (2019):** £12,350 per year\*

**Entry requirements (2019):** 72-168 UCAS points.

**A levels:** To include maths and either physics or technology or engineering-based subjects excluding general studies/critical thinking.

**BTEC:** Extended Diploma in Engineering, to include merit in further maths.


**Access:** Access to Engineering Diploma with 45 L3 credits at merit, to include maths and science or principles units. Any additional L3 credits must be at merit.

**GCSEs:** Maths and English language at grade 4 (C) or above.

**Interview:** No.

If your grades aren't as good as you'd hoped you might want to look at our Extended degree. For more information please see page 156.

*\*Please check our website for the latest fee information.*

 See more online at [go.herts.ac.uk/H600](http://go.herts.ac.uk/H600)

## Electrical and Electronic Engineering MEng (Hons)

### About the course

This course gives you a sound technological understanding in the field of electrical and electronic engineering. With access to modern engineering tools and a hi-tech laboratory environment, you'll learn the latest skills and knowledge in digital signal processing, microelectronic and VLSI (very-large-scale integration) design practice, robotics and neural networks, power systems applications, and advanced power conversion and control application trends. The MEng extends your studies by a year, enabling you to develop more in-depth knowledge of the subject. As with the BEng, you'll have the exciting opportunity to study abroad or work in industry for a year, boosting your CV and employment prospects.

### What job can I get?

*The broad skills you acquire during this course will equip you for a wide range of careers in the electronics sector. Our previous graduates have found employment in the automotive, avionics, medical electronics, power generation and distribution industries, with many successfully moving into management positions within a few years. Many others decide to stay at the University and extend their studies to postgraduate level.*

**UCAS code:** H603

**Course length:** 4 years full-time  
5 years with work placement / study abroad  
8 years minimum part-time

**UK fee (2019):** £9,250 per year\*

**International fee (2019):** £12,350 per year\*

**Entry requirements (2019):** 120-168 UCAS points.

**A levels:** To include maths and either physics or technology or engineering-based subjects excluding general studies/critical thinking.

**BTEC:** Advanced Diploma and Access not accepted.

**GCSEs:** Maths and English language at grade 4 (C) or above.

**Interview:** No.

*\*Please check our website for the latest fee information.*

 See more online at [go.herts.ac.uk/H603](http://go.herts.ac.uk/H603)



## Electronic Engineering and Mechatronics BEng (Hons)

### About the course

Mechatronics brings together precision mechanics, electronics, controls and computer engineering through a process of integrated design. It involves creating a wide range of technologies such as sensors, actuators, interface hardware, control systems, software, and analogue and digital electronics. The applications for these technologies affect all our lives and can be found everywhere: aircraft, cars, trains, healthcare, materials processing, advanced manufacturing systems, defence systems, consumer electronics and more. Using the latest tools and our specialist labs, you'll learn the fundamental skills in electronic systems, manufacturing technology, engineering mathematics, computer programming, mechanical science, design, robotics and many more areas.

### What job can I get?

*Because of the wide-ranging applications of the technology involved in this area, employment prospects are excellent. Our graduates have the skills, knowledge and potential to work in almost any engineering company in the UK or internationally.*

**UCAS code:** H601

**Course length:** 3 years full-time  
4 years with work placement / study abroad  
6 years minimum part-time

**UK fee (2019):** £9,250 per year\*

**International fee (2019):** £12,350 per year\*

**Entry requirements (2019):** 72-168 UCAS points.

**A levels:** To include maths and either physics or technology or engineering-based subjects excluding general studies/critical thinking.

**BTEC:** Extended Diploma in Engineering, to include merit in further maths.


**Access:** Access to Engineering Diploma with 45 L3 credits at merit, to include maths and science or principles units. Any additional L3 credits must be at merit.

**GCSEs:** Maths and English language at grade 4 (C) or above.

**Interview:** No.

If your grades aren't as good as you'd hoped you might want to look at our Extended degree. For more information please see page 156.

*\*Please check our website for the latest fee information.*

 See more online at [go.herts.ac.uk/H601](http://go.herts.ac.uk/H601)

## Electronic Engineering and Mechatronics MEng (Hons)

### About the course

Mechatronics brings together precision mechanics, electronics, controls and computer engineering through a process of integrated design. It involves creating a wide range of technologies such as sensors, actuators, interface hardware, control systems, software, and analogue and digital electronics. The applications for these technologies affect all our lives and can be found everywhere: aircraft, cars, trains, healthcare, materials processing, advanced manufacturing systems, defence systems, consumer electronics and more. Using the latest tools and our specialist labs, you'll follow the same route as BEng students, but in your extra year you'll study advanced modules such as sustainability and smart systems engineering, manufacturing strategy and embedded control systems.

### What job can I get?

*Because of the wide-ranging applications of the technology involved in this area, employment prospects are excellent. Our graduates have the skills, knowledge and potential to work in almost any engineering company in the UK or internationally. As an MEng graduate, you can expect to be in a senior managerial position within a few years.*

**UCAS code:** H602

**Course length:** 4 years full-time  
5 years with work placement / study abroad  
8 years minimum part-time

**UK fee (2019):** £9,250 per year\*

**International fee (2019):** £12,350 per year\*

**Entry requirements (2019):** 120-168 UCAS points.


**A levels:** To include maths and either physics or technology or engineering-based subjects excluding general studies/critical thinking.

**BTEC:** Advanced Diploma and Access not accepted.

**GCSEs:** Maths and English language at grade 4 (C) or above.

**Interview:** No.

*\*Please check our website for the latest fee information.*

 See more online at [go.herts.ac.uk/H602](http://go.herts.ac.uk/H602)

# Mechanical Engineering

BEng (Hons)

## About the course

Learn the fundamental skills and knowledge of a modern engineer. This course offers a comprehensive introduction to engineering, giving you the flexibility to work in a broad range of industries. Among the general topics, you'll study engineering mathematics, materials and electrical science, mechanical science, manufacturing technology, computer-aided engineering and thermodynamics. You'll also have the unique opportunity to collaborate with other engineering students on some incredible projects, such as designing a hovercraft, a Formula Student racing car and an unmanned aircraft. This course is the first step towards chartered engineer status.

## What job can I get?

*Mechanical engineering graduates are highly sought after around the world. Our graduates have an excellent employment record and have everything it takes to work in virtually any engineering company in the UK and internationally.*

*Previous BEng Mechanical Engineering graduates have gone on to work at organisations including: **Airbus, Ocado, and Ford.***

**UCAS code:** H300

**Course length:** 3 years full-time  
4 years with work placement / study abroad

**UK fee (2019):** £9,250 per year\*

**International fee (2019):** £12,350 per year\*

**Entry requirements (2019):** 72-168 UCAS points.

**A levels:** To include maths and either physics or technology or engineering-based subjects excluding general studies/critical thinking.

**BTEC:** Extended Diploma in Engineering, to include merit in further maths.

**Access:** Access to Engineering Diploma with 45 L3 credits at merit, to include maths and science or principles units. Any additional L3 credits must be at merit.

**GCSEs:** Maths and English language at grade 4 (C) or above.

**Interview:** No.

If your grades aren't as good as you'd hoped, you might want to look at our Extended degree. For more information please see page 156.

*\*Please check our website for the latest fee information.*

# Mechanical Engineering

MEng (Hons)

## About the course

Learn the fundamental skills and knowledge of a modern engineer. This course offers a comprehensive introduction to engineering, giving you the flexibility to work in a broad range of industries. Among the general topics, you'll study engineering mathematics, materials and electrical science, mechanical science, manufacturing technology, computer-aided engineering and thermodynamics. During your MEng year, you'll deepen your understanding of engineering through a selection of advanced modules. As with the BEng, you'll get the chance to work on some impressive team projects, including designing a hovercraft, a Formula Student racing car and an unmanned aircraft. This course is the first step towards chartered engineer status.

## What job can I get?

*Mechanical engineering graduates are highly sought after around the world. Our graduates have an excellent employment record and have everything it takes to work in virtually any engineering company in the UK and internationally. MEng graduates in particular can expect to be in senior managerial positions within a few years.*

**UCAS code:** H301

**Course length:** 4 years full-time  
5 years with work placement / study abroad

**UK fee (2019):** £9,250 per year\*

**International fee (2019):** £12,350 per year\*

**Entry requirements (2019):** 120-168 UCAS points.

**A levels:** To include maths and either physics or technology or engineering-based subjects excluding general studies/critical thinking.

**BTEC:** Advanced Diploma and Access not accepted.

**GCSEs:** Maths and English language at grade 4 (C) or above.

**Interview:** No.

*\*Please check our website for the latest fee information.*



See more online at [go.herts.ac.uk/H301](https://go.herts.ac.uk/H301)



See more online at [go.herts.ac.uk/H300](https://go.herts.ac.uk/H300)

# Mechanical Engineering and Mechatronics BEng (Hons)

## About the course

Mechatronics brings together precision mechanics, electronics, controls and computer engineering through a process of integrated design. It involves creating a wide range of technologies such as sensors, actuators, interface hardware, control systems, software, and analogue and digital electronics. The applications for these technologies affect all our lives and can be found everywhere: aircraft, cars, trains, healthcare, materials processing, advanced manufacturing systems, defence systems, consumer electronics and more. This course gives you a broad understanding of mechatronics but with more focus on the mechanical engineering aspects. Topics include engineering mathematics, mechanical science, computer-aided engineering, and the mechanics and properties of materials.

## What job can I get?

*Mechanical engineering graduates are highly sought after around the world. Our graduates have an excellent employment record and have everything it takes to work in virtually any engineering company in the UK and internationally.*

**UCAS code:** H304

**Course length:** 3 years full-time  
4 years with work placement / study abroad  
6 years minimum part-time

**UK fee (2019):** £9,250 per year\*

**International fee (2019):** £12,350 per year\*

**Entry requirements (2019):** 72-168 UCAS points.

**A levels:** To include maths and either physics or technology or engineering-based subjects excluding general studies/critical thinking.

**BTEC:** Extended Diploma in Engineering, to include merit in further maths.

**Access:** Access to Engineering Diploma with 45 L3 credits at merit, to include maths and science or principles units. Any additional L3 credits must be at merit.

**GCSEs:** Maths and English language at grade 4 (C) or above.

**Interview:** No.

If your grades aren't as good as you'd hoped, you might want to look at our Extended degree. For more information please see page 156.

*\*Please check our website for the latest fee information.*

 See more online at [go.herts.ac.uk/H304](http://go.herts.ac.uk/H304)

# Mechanical Engineering and Mechatronics MEng (Hons)

## About the course

Mechatronics brings together precision mechanics, electronics, controls and computer engineering through a process of integrated design. It involves creating a wide range of technologies such as sensors, actuators, interface hardware, control systems, software, and analogue and digital electronics. The applications for these technologies affect all our lives and can be found everywhere: aircraft, cars, trains, healthcare, materials processing, advanced manufacturing systems, defence systems, consumer electronics and more. This course gives you a broad understanding of mechatronics but with more focus on the mechanical engineering aspects. During your MEng year, you'll study advanced modules in embedded control systems and the dynamics and performance of mechanical systems.

## What job can I get?

*Mechanical engineering graduates are highly sought after around the world. Our graduates have an excellent employment record and have everything it takes to work in virtually any engineering company in the UK and internationally. MEng graduates can expect to be in senior managerial positions within a few years.*

**UCAS code:** H303

**Course length:** 4 years full-time  
5 years with work placement / study abroad  
8 years minimum part-time

**UK fee (2019):** £9,250 per year\*

**International fee (2019):** £12,350 per year\*

**Entry requirements (2019):** 120-168 UCAS points.

**A levels:** To include maths and either physics or technology or engineering-based subjects excluding general studies/critical thinking.

**BTEC:** Advanced Diploma and Access not accepted.

**GCSEs:** Maths and English language at grade 4 (C) or above.

**Interview:** No.

*\*Please check our website for the latest fee information.*

 See more online at [go.herts.ac.uk/H303](http://go.herts.ac.uk/H303)



# Motorsport Technology

BSc (Hons)

## About the course

Excitement, international travel and working in a high-performing team to achieve success are just some of the major attractions of motorsport. It's an industry that allows you to work at the cutting edge of automotive technology. This course will give you the skills necessary to support motorsport engineers as they push the boundaries and strive for optimum vehicle performance. Benefiting from world-class expertise and facilities, you'll study a wide range of modules, including the fundamentals of vehicle and engine design, as well as high-tech computer-aided design and manufacturing techniques. You'll also have the unique chance to work with engineering students in designing, building and racing a Formula Student race car.

## What job can I get?

Our graduates can be found in all areas of the automotive sector, working in specialist laboratories and test facilities, or specialising in computer-aided design to make high-performance automotive products. The breadth and flexibility of this course will also open doors to careers in other branches of engineering, computing and business.

**UCAS code:** H331

**Course length:** 3 years full-time

4 years with work placement / study abroad

6 years minimum part-time

**UK fee (2019):** £9,250 per year\*

**International fee (2019):** £12,350 per year\*

**Entry requirements (2019):** 72-168 UCAS points.

**A levels:** Minimum of two.

**BTEC:** Engineering or technology-based BTEC accepted.

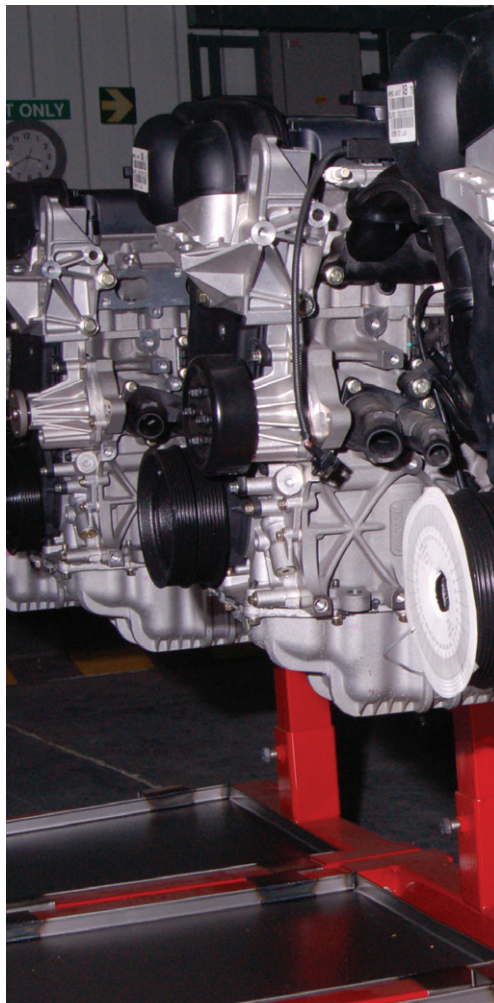
**Access:** Access to Engineering or Technology Diploma with merit profile.

**GCSEs:** Maths and English language at grade 4 (C) or above.

**Interview:** No.

If your grades aren't as good as you'd hoped, you might want to look at our Extended degree. For more information please see page 156.

*\*Please check our website for the latest fee information.*



**i** See more online at [go.herts.ac.uk/H331](http://go.herts.ac.uk/H331)

## English Language and Linguistics BA (Hons)

### About the course

Language is humanity's greatest invention and at the heart of all communication. It's easy to take language for granted, but the ability to communicate effectively in different scenarios – to explain, inspire, persuade and effect change – is an uncommon skill highly valued by every employer, whatever career you have in mind.

Through an exciting range of innovative modules shaped and taught by supportive, research-active staff, you'll explore and analyse our fascinating language. From tutorials and group work to eye-opening psycholinguistic experiments, we use a range of engaging, student-centred teaching methods.

You'll dive into real-life data, get involved in research and learn from guest experts. There's even the opportunity to put your communication skills into practice by studying abroad for a year or working for the student newspaper or radio station.

English Language and Linguistics can be studied as a single honours or combined with the options below:

Applied Linguistics	Q151	Film	Q1W6
Creative Writing	Q1W1	Journalism	Q1P9
English Language Teaching	Q1X3	Languages	Q1R9/Q1T9
English Literature	Q1Q3	Media	Q1P7

### What job can I get?

*This course gives you an awareness of your own language and enhances your communication skills. Our graduates have gone on to become speech and language therapists, psychologists, lexicographers and teachers (including teaching English as a foreign language), among many professions.*

**UCAS code:** Q150

**Course length:** 3 years full-time  
4 years with work placement / study abroad  
5 years minimum part-time

**UK fee (2019):** £9,250 per year\*

**International fee (2019):** £12,350 per year\*

**Entry requirements (2019):** 72-168 UCAS points.

**A levels:** Accepted.

**BTEC:** Accepted.

**Access:** Accepted.

**GCSEs:** Maths grade 4 (D) and English language grade 4 (C) or above.

**Interview:** No.

*\*Please check our website for the latest fee information.*

## English Literature BA (Hons)

### About the course

Studying English Literature offers a fascinating exploration of culture, society, and the power of the written word. It gives you windows into the past and fresh perspectives on the present, opening your eyes, challenging your ideas and firing your imagination. This modern programme will provide you with a package of critical skills, subject knowledge and creativity, which can be applied in a range of careers.

At Hertfordshire we offer a supportive learning environment and the opportunity to study writing in English from every corner of the globe. Our modules explore everything from contemporary children's stories to 18th-century plays, Native American writing to European crime fiction.

You'll also have the opportunity to take a valuable extended work placement or even spend a life-changing year studying abroad as part of your degree.

English Literature can be studied as a single honours or combined with the options below:

American Studies	Q3U5	Languages	Q3R9/Q3T9
Creative Writing	Q3W1	Media	Q3P7
Film	Q3W6	Religious Studies	Q3V8
Journalism	Q3P9		

### What job can I get?

*Our graduates have an excellent record of employment in media, publishing, teaching and information management, where their skills in analysis, communication and evaluation are highly valued. Many graduates go on to higher levels of study, engaging in research in their chosen fields. We ensure our programmes are relevant through active links with a range of regional employers.*

**UCAS code:** Q350

**Course length:** 3 years full-time  
4 years with work placement / study abroad  
5 years minimum part-time

**UK fee (2019):** £9,250 per year\*

**International fee (2019):** £12,350 per year\*

**Entry requirements (2019):** 72-168 UCAS points.

**A levels:** Accepted.


**BTEC:** Accepted.

**Access:** Accepted.

**GCSEs:** Maths grade 4 (D) and English language grade 4 (C) or above.

**Interview:** No.

*\*Please check our website for the latest fee information.*

 See more online at [go.herts.ac.uk/Q150](http://go.herts.ac.uk/Q150)

 See more online at [go.herts.ac.uk/Q350](http://go.herts.ac.uk/Q350)

# Environmental Management and Ecology BSc (Hons)

## About the course

This course offers you an opportunity to study some of the most pressing environmental issues of our time, including biodiversity loss, climate change, invasive species, land-use change, pollution, food security and water scarcity. Most of these issues are fundamentally ecological in nature and hence the course has a very strong focus on ecological theory, application and management. Topics on biological conservation, ecological monitoring, habitat management and restoration, environmental law, ecological economics, ecological impact assessment, as well as assessment of environmental quality, are all included.

## What job can I get?

*Our graduates have found successful careers within local government, town and country planning, recreational and habitat management, environmental resources management, teaching and in private environmental consultancies. Some join more general graduate recruitment schemes while others stay at the University for postgraduate study.*

**UCAS code:** F750

**Course length:** 3 years full-time  
4 years with work placement / study abroad  
5 years minimum part-time

**UK fee (2019):** £9,250 per year\*

**International fee (2019):** £12,350 per year\*

**Entry requirements (2019):** 72-168 UCAS points.

**A Levels:** Accepted.

**BTEC:** Accepted.

**Access:** Accepted with 45 L3 credits at merit profile.

**GCSEs:** See page 175 for additional standard requirements and equivalent qualifications.

**Interview:** No.

If your grades aren't as good as you'd hoped, you might want to look at our Extended degrees. For more information please see page 156.

*\*Please check our website for the latest fee information.*



## My Herts story

"I am writing this two months into my graduate job as an environmental water consultant for AECOM Infrastructure and Environment and I am absolutely loving it. My time studying Geography at Hertfordshire set me up so well for this role."

**Jessica Clay**  
**BSc (Hons) Geography**  
**AECOM Environmental Water Consultant**

**i** See more online at [go.herts.ac.uk/F750](https://go.herts.ac.uk/F750)



## 2D Animation and Character for Digital Media BA (Hons)

### About the course

This course focuses on animation, storytelling and character creation, encouraging groundbreaking and innovative visuals in traditional animation, 2D gaming, concept art and many other possible traditional and digital mediums. You'll develop essential skills in character design, production design and animation, and explore context to your studies. Using the latest technology in our award-winning Film, Music and Media Building, you'll hone your individual style. Eventually you'll produce an eye-catching showreel and body of work to wow potential employers or set yourself up as the next Miyazaki. This course is accredited by ScreenSkills and run by animation professionals, reflecting the highest standard of teaching in the UK. Our students have produced films that have been shortlisted in over 140 animation and film festivals worldwide.

### What job can I get?

*Our graduates work for a wide range of clients and studios from children's cartoons to music videos to mobile phone games and motion graphics. They work at **Disney, BBC, Sherbert, Studio AKA, Brown Bag Films and Karrot Animation** amongst many others.*

**UCAS code:** W616

**Course length:** 3 years full-time  
4 years with work placement / study abroad

**UK fee (2019):** £9,250 per year\*

**International fee (2019):** £12,350 per year\*

**Entry requirements (2019):** 72-168 UCAS points.

**A levels:** Art and design or creative subject which includes drawing or creative subject.

**BTEC:** Art and design subject.

**Access:** Accepted.

**GCSEs:** English language at grade 4 (C) maths grade 4 (C).

**Interview:** Yes, with portfolio.

*\*Please check our website for the latest fee information.*

**i** See more online at [go.herts.ac.uk/W616](http://go.herts.ac.uk/W616)

## 3D Computer Animation and Modelling BA (Hons)

### About the course

This is an award-winning and world-renowned course taught to the highest level by industry professionals. Its graduates have worked on many Oscar-winning films and are in the best companies in the world. If you want to be a 3D animator, model creatures in the latest sci-fi film, are interested in the more technical side of CG like rigging, or perhaps want to design characters and create concept art, then this course is for you. It allows you to either specialise in the above or be a generalist. We have excellent resources with cutting-edge software and hardware that is constantly updated, motion capture and green screen studios and much more, in an award-winning building. Eventually you'll create a final animation or visualisation and an eye-catching showreel to impress potential employers. This course is accredited by ScreenSkills, reflecting the highest standard of teaching and facilities in the UK. Listed as one of the top five best schools for animation in the world by The Rookies Awards 2017. The students have produced films that have been shortlisted in over 140 animation and film festivals worldwide.

### What job can I get?

*Our graduates work for the best visual effects, animation and visualisation studios in the world including **Industrial Light and Magic (ILM), Blue Zoo, Double Negative, MPC, The Mill and Foster + Partners**. They have worked on many Hollywood blockbusters such as **Star Wars: The Last Jedi, Gravity, Inception, Avatar and Guardians of the Galaxy**. Graduates also work in game development, motion graphics and children's cartoon studios.*

**UCAS code:** W617

**Course length:** 3 years full-time  
4 years with work placement / study abroad

**UK fee (2019):** £9,250 per year\*

**International fee (2019):** £12,350 per year\*

**Entry requirements (2019):** 72-168 UCAS points.

**A levels:** Art and design or creative subject which includes drawing or creative subject.

**BTEC:** Art and design subject.

**Access:** Accepted.

**GCSEs:** English language at grade 4 (C) maths grade 4 (C).

**Interview:** Yes, with portfolio.

*\*Please check our website for the latest fee information.*

**i** See more online at [go.herts.ac.uk/W617](http://go.herts.ac.uk/W617)



## 3D Games Art and Design

BA (Hons)

### About the course

This course focuses on high-end 3D games art and has been recognised as one of the best courses of its kind, having won Game of the Year at the Rookies Awards twice (the only university in the world to do this). It explores the digital modelling of characters and environments, shading techniques, level creation and scripting. You will explore the gameplay side of games as well as using the latest software and hardware. You'll discover how to create optimised meshes and textures for modular construction and apply them in real-time environments with physically based rendering. You'll also explore games and gaming trends, looking at scenarios that can be applied to PCs, consoles, interactivity and VR. This course is accredited by Creative Skillset, reflecting the highest standard of teaching in the UK.

### What job can I get?

*Your skills will open doors with computer animation studios, games developers and virtual reality companies. Previous graduates have gone on to work for some of the world's best-known game developers such as **Nintendo, Sony, Epic, Microsoft and Ubisoft** in studios across the entire globe.*

**UCAS code:** W280

**Course length:** 3 years full-time  
4 years with work placement / study abroad

**UK fee (2019):** £9,250 per year\*

**International fee (2019):** £12,350 per year\*

**Entry requirements (2019):** 72-168 UCAS points.

**A levels:** Art and design or creative subject which includes drawing or creative subject.

**BTEC:** Art and design subject.

**Access:** Accepted.

**GCSEs:** English language at grade 4 (C) maths grade 4 (C).

**Interview:** Yes, with portfolio.

*\*Please check our website for the latest fee information.*



See more online at [go.herts.ac.uk/W280](https://go.herts.ac.uk/W280)



## Digital Media Design

BA (Hons)

### About the course

This course explores the digital domain, including multimedia platforms, mobile devices, and augmented and virtual realities, and establishes a rich, hybrid area of study for the 21st century. By using practice-based approaches and theory-led methodologies, the programme aims to provide you with the necessary knowledge and skills to become part of the digital revolution.

In this rapidly expanding field, you'll learn how digital media are produced and have the opportunity to explore areas such as web-based content, mobile apps, interactive advertising, responsive objects and environments, networked information and social-media systems, interactive video, live performance technology and digital art installations.

### What job can I get?

*This course will prepare you for careers in fields such as advertising, marketing, digital creativity, entrepreneurship, web consultancy, journalism and art.*

**UCAS code:** W212

**Course length:** 3 years full-time  
4 years with work placement / study abroad  
6 years minimum part-time

**UK fee (2019):** £9,250 per year\*

**International fee (2019):** £12,350 per year\*

**Entry requirements (2019):** 72-168 UCAS points.

**A levels:** Art and design or creative subject which includes drawing or creative subject.

**BTEC:** Art and design subject.

**Access:** Accepted.

**GCSEs:** English language at grade 4 (C) maths grade 4 (C).

**Interview:** Yes, with portfolio.

*\*Please check our website for the latest fee information.*



See more online at [go.herts.ac.uk/W212](https://go.herts.ac.uk/W212)



# Film and Television Production BA (Hons)

## About the course

With the digital film and television industries experiencing unprecedented growth, there has never been a better time to consider working in this exciting and creative environment. Taught by industry professionals and using the latest technology, you'll develop the practical skills, creative flair, technical expertise and business know-how to really kick-start your career. You'll also take advantage of our excellent links with industry partners, including Warner Bros Leavesden and Elstree Studios, as well as opportunities for work placements and employment.

## What job can I get?

*Our graduates become producers, directors, scriptwriters, researchers, editors, production designers, cinematographers and camera operators on a wide range of film and television productions.*

**UCAS code:** W602

**Course length:** 3 years full-time  
4 years with work placement / study abroad

**UK fee (2019):** £9,250 per year\*

**International fee (2019):** £12,350 per year\*

**Entry requirements (2019):** 72-168 UCAS points.

**A levels:** Accepted.

**BTEC:** Accepted.

**Access:** Accepted.

**GCSEs:** English language at grade 4 (C) maths grade 4 (C).

**Interview:** No. However, a 60-second video submission is required (outlining your passion for film and TV and why you want to work in the industry).

*\*Please check our website for the latest fee information.*

**i** See more online at [go.herts.ac.uk/W602](http://go.herts.ac.uk/W602)





## Model Design (Character and Creative Effects) BA (Hons)

### About the course

All three of our model design courses share the same First Year, giving you an excellent introduction to model making, prop making, sculpture and special effects. Building on this foundation, you'll learn to use a wide range of specialist materials and processes to create original sculptural characters, props and set dressings – including the option of developing stop-motion puppets or collaborating with special effects students. In your Final Year you'll work on major projects and create a professional portfolio to impress employers. Throughout your studies you'll have access to traditional model-making equipment and cutting-edge prototyping technologies. This course is accredited by Creative Skillset, reflecting the highest standard of teaching and facilities.

### What job can I get?

*With a strong focus on sculpture, practical skills and creativity ability, you'll be well equipped to work in TV, film and advertising. You could also find yourself working with theatres, theme parks, museums and exhibitions or creating displays. Our graduates have gone on to employment with the likes of **Anarchy Ltd, Crawley Creatures, Universal Creations, MacKinnon and Saunders, Madame Tussauds and Merlin Studios.***

**UCAS code:** W452

**Course length:** 3 years full-time  
4 years with work placement / study abroad

**UK fee (2019):** £9,250 per year\*

**International fee (2019):** £12,350 per year\*

**Entry requirements (2019):** 72-168 UCAS points.

**A levels:** To include an art related subject.

**BTEC:** Art related subject.

**Access:** Accepted.

**GCSEs:** English language at grade 4 (C) maths grade 4 (D).

**Interview:** Yes, with portfolio.

*\*Please check our website for the latest fee information.*



See more online at [go.herts.ac.uk/W452](http://go.herts.ac.uk/W452)

## Model Design (Model Effects) BA (Hons)

### About the course

All three of our model design courses share the same First Year, giving you an excellent introduction to model making, prop making, sculpture and special effects. Building on this foundation, you'll learn how to create highly detailed models for a range of disciplines, such as concept cars for the automotive industry, scale models for architects and miniatures for films. In your Final Year you'll work on major projects and create a professional portfolio to impress employers. Throughout your studies you'll use the latest computer-aided design technology alongside more traditional machining. This course is accredited by Creative Skillsset, reflecting the highest standard of teaching and facilities.

### What job can I get?

Our graduates work across the design and creative industries, often for film companies, internationally renowned architectural practices and major product and packaging design consultancies in the UK and abroad. Many graduates work in the film and TV industry on high-profile advertisements, TV shows and blockbuster movies. Our graduates have gone on to employment with the likes of **Anarchy Ltd, Warner Bros, Gerry Judah, Foster + Partners, Pipers Models, ATOM, Red Bull Racing, Zone Creations and Dyson.**

**UCAS code:** W292

**Course length:** 3 years full-time  
4 years with work placement / study abroad

**UK fee (2019):** £9,250 per year\*

**International fee (2019):** £12,350 per year\*

**Entry requirements (2019):** 72-168 UCAS points.

**A Levels:** To include an art related subject.

**BTEC:** Art related subject.

**Access:** Accepted.

**GCSEs:** English language at grade 4 (C) maths grade 4 (D).

**Interview:** Yes, with portfolio.

\*Please check our website for the latest fee information.

**i** See more online at [go.herts.ac.uk/W292](http://go.herts.ac.uk/W292)

## Model Design (Special Effects) BA (Hons)

### About the course

All three of our model design courses share the same First Year, giving you an excellent introduction to model making, prop making, sculpture and special effects. Building on this foundation, you'll focus on developing your artistic and technical skills to produce models, animatronics and other effects. You'll also gain hands-on experience of the specialist equipment used to produce rain, fire, smoke, wind and snow, and learn about the safe use of pyrotechnics. In your Final Year, you'll work on major projects and create a professional portfolio to impress employers. Throughout your studies you'll use a mix of traditional techniques and modern technology. This course is accredited by Creative Skillsset, reflecting the highest standard of teaching and facilities.

### What job can I get?

Our graduates have strong creative problem-solving, mechanical design and practical workshop skills that lead to many fascinating employment opportunities. You'll find our graduates working in TV and films, the theatre, museums and other highly creative areas. Our graduates have gone on to employment with the likes of **Chris Corbould, Neil Corbould, Anarchy Ltd, Artem, Warner Bros, Universal Creations and Zone Creations.**

**UCAS code:** W451

**Course length:** 3 years full-time  
4 years with work placement / study abroad

**UK fee (2019):** £9,250 per year\*

**International fee (2019):** £12,350 per year\*

**Entry requirements (2019):** 72-168 UCAS points.

**A levels:** To include an art related subject (with a combination of maths, physics, electronics or engineering).

**BTEC:** Art related subject (with a combination of maths, physics, electronics or engineering).

**Access:** Accepted.

**GCSEs:** English language at grade 4 (C) maths grade 4 (D).

**Interview:** Yes, with portfolio.

\*Please check our website for the latest fee information.

**i** See more online at [go.herts.ac.uk/W451](http://go.herts.ac.uk/W451)







## My Herts story

"The University gave me opportunities to learn how to speak with the public while being a student ambassador. This helped me when being a team leader to speak to my group of 15 teenagers and lead them through their daily activities.

My standout memory from my time at university was having a meeting with the Vice-Chancellor and talking to him about the importance of the University's social media accounts."

**Tomi Ojo**  
**BA (Hons) Photography**  
**Communications Officer**  
**Elevation Networks**

## Photography BA (Hons)

### About the course

If you want a career as a professional photographer, this is the course for you. Through a range of projects you'll explore and evolve your own vision and practice, learning all aspects of lighting, developing, digital manipulation and other techniques. You'll also study the theoretical side of photography, including its fascinating history and contemporary practices. Although experimentation is encouraged, the course has a clear industry focus that aims to develop your professional awareness. A key part of your Final Year is learning how to operate as a freelancer, interact with clients and approach potential employers. This culminates in the presentation of your portfolio to employers.

### What job can I get?

*Many of our graduates work in freelance positions after their degree. Others go into areas of employment such as photo editing and retouching, or become CGI artists, photo librarians / archivists, producers, agents, art buyers, art directors, photographers' assistants, lighting technicians, digital operators, studio managers, photography curators / writers / historians and more.*

**UCAS code:** W641

**Course length:** 3 years full-time  
 4 years with work placement / study abroad  
 6 years minimum part-time

**UK fee (2019):** £9,250 per year\*

**International fee (2019):** £12,350 per year\*

**Entry requirements (2019):** 72-168 UCAS points.

**A levels:** Art, design or photography (or informal qualification).

**BTEC:** Art, design or photography (or informal qualification).

**Access:** Accepted.

**GCSEs:** English language at grade 4 (C) maths grade 4 (D).

**Interview:** Yes, with portfolio.

If your grades aren't as good as you'd hoped, you might want to look at our Foundation or Extended degrees. For more information please see page 156.

*\*Please check our website for the latest fee information.*



See more online at [go.herts.ac.uk/W641](https://go.herts.ac.uk/W641)

# Visual Effects for Film and Television BA (Hons)

## About the course

This degree is for anyone who wants to create the incredible digital visual effects we see on our screens, from weird and wonderful TV ads to Hollywood blockbusters. Using the latest technology, this course teaches you how to create and seamlessly integrate photo-real, computer-generated creatures, crowds, objects and stunt doubles. You'll also learn how to produce digital particle effects (such as fluid and fire), object dynamics, lighting, crowd simulation and many other tricks and techniques. Often working in collaboration with film students and the best central London production houses, you'll take part in some spectacular live projects and gain vital industry experience. This course is accredited by ScreenSkills, making it one of the best courses in the UK for Visual Effects.

## What job can I get?

Our graduates work for the best visual effects studios in the world including **Industrial Light and Magic (ILM)**, **Double Negative**, **MPC**, **Weta** and **Framestore**. They have worked on many Hollywood blockbusters such as **Star Wars: The Last Jedi**, **Gravity**, **Inception**, **Avatar** and **Guardians of the Galaxy**. Graduates also work in game development, motion graphics and children's cartoon studios.

**UCAS code:** W614

**Course length:** 3 years full-time  
4 years with work placement / study abroad

**UK fee (2019):** £9,250 per year\*

**International fee (2019):** £12,350 per year\*

**Entry requirements (2019):** 72-168 UCAS points.

**A levels:** Art and design or creative subject which includes drawing. Photography is acceptable especially if supported by an A level in media studies.

**BTEC:** Art and design.

**Access:** Accepted.

**GCSEs:** English language at grade 4 (C) maths grade 4 (or D grade if taken before 2015).

**Interview:** Yes, with portfolio.

*\*Please check our website for the latest fee information.*



**i** See more online at [go.herts.ac.uk/W614](https://go.herts.ac.uk/W614)



# Geography BSc (Hons)

## About the course

An understanding of the world from social, economic, political and environmental perspectives has never been more critical. A geography degree will give you an in-depth understanding of our rapidly changing world by combining elements of both physical and human geography. Fieldwork learning and practical application are at the heart of this course, and you'll develop skills using our own field station, specialist laboratories and geographical information analysis facilities. You'll also have the opportunity to take fully-funded field trips in the UK and Switzerland. Throughout the course you can explore topics such as sustainability, glaciology, Earth surface processes and landforms, natural hazards and the management of environmental problems alongside demography, migration, urban and rural planning and development, transport, outdoor recreation and education, and geopolitics.

## What job can I get?

Our graduates are highly sought after in a wide range of professions within local government, the civil service, town and country planning, regeneration, environment agency work, water companies, recreational and habitat management, environmental resources management, teaching and environmental consultancies. Our graduates also join more general graduate recruitment schemes and go on to postgraduate study.

**UCAS code:** F800

**Course length:** 3 years full-time  
4 years with work placement / study abroad  
6 years minimum part-time

**UK fee (2019):** £9,250 per year\*

**International fee (2019):** £12,350 per year\*

**Entry requirements (2019):** 72-168 UCAS points.

**A levels:** Accepted.

**BTEC:** Accepted.

**Access:** Accepted with 45 L3 credits at merit profile.

**GCSEs:** See page 175 for additional standard requirements and equivalent qualifications.

**Interview:** No.

If your grades aren't as good as you'd hoped, you might want to look at our Extended degrees. For more information please see page 156.

*\*Please check our website for the latest fee information.*



**i** See more online at [go.herts.ac.uk/F800](https://go.herts.ac.uk/F800)

# Human Geography BSc (Hons)

## About the course

Human geography, after sharing a foundation year with geography, focuses more on people, place, space and mobility. Field-based learning and practical application are at the heart of this course, and you'll develop skills in collecting real world data and using geographical information systems. You'll also have the opportunity to take fully-funded field trips in the UK, Switzerland and Spain. Module content ranges from looking into how our world is changing and contested, planning for rural and urban change in Britain, outdoor recreation and education. It also reflects on the growing importance of tourism and development alongside the impacts of migration, geopolitics and globalisation.

## What job can I get?

*Our graduates are highly sought after in a wide range of professions within local government, the civil service, town and country planning, regeneration, housing, recreational management, transport and travel planning, environmental resources management and teaching. Our graduates also join more general graduate recruitment schemes and go on to postgraduate study.*

**UCAS code:** L700

**Course length:** 3 years full-time  
4 years with work placement / study abroad  
5 years minimum part-time

**UK fee (2019):** £9,250 per year\*

**International fee (2019):** £12,350 per year\*

**Entry requirements (2019):** 72-168 UCAS points.

**A levels:** Accepted.

**BTEC:** Accepted.

**Access:** Accepted with 45 L3 credits at merit profile.

**GCSEs:** See page 175 for additional standard requirements and equivalent qualifications.

**Interview:** No.

If your grades aren't as good as you'd hoped, you might want to look at our Extended degrees. For more information please see page 156.

*\*Please check our website for the latest fee information.*



See more online at [go.herts.ac.uk/L700](http://go.herts.ac.uk/L700)





## Physical Geography BSc (Hons)

### About the course

This course follows a similar path to our geography degree, but after the First Year focuses more on the natural and environmental sciences aspects. Fieldwork learning and practical application are at the heart of this course, and you'll develop skills using our own field station, specialist laboratories and geographical information analysis facilities. You'll also have the opportunity to take fully-funded field trips in the UK and Switzerland. Specialist modules include global change, Earth surface processes and landforms, glaciology, and natural hazards and disaster reduction. Areas of optional study include perspectives on global change and geospatial information. Depending on how your interests evolve, you'll have a chance to switch between the different geography courses.

### What job can I get?

*Our graduates are highly sought after in a wide range of professions within local government, town and country planning, recreational and habitat management, environmental resources management, teaching and environmental consultancies. Our graduates also join more general graduate recruitment schemes and go on to postgraduate study.*

**UCAS code:** L804

**Course length:** 3 years full-time  
4 years with work placement / study abroad  
5 years minimum part-time

**UK fee (2019):** £9,250 per year\*

**International fee (2019):** £12,350 per year\*

**Entry requirements (2019):** 72-168 UCAS points.

**A levels:** Accepted.

**BTEC:** Accepted.

**Access:** Accepted with 45 L3 credits at merit profile.

**GCSEs:** See page 175 for additional standard requirements and equivalent qualifications.

**Interview:** No.

If your grades aren't as good as you'd hoped, you might want to look at our Extended degrees. For more information please see page 156.

*\*Please check our website for the latest fee information.*



See more online at [go.herts.ac.uk/L804](https://go.herts.ac.uk/L804)



# History BA (Hons)

## About the course

History at Hertfordshire means exploring everything from war and witchcraft to propaganda and popular protest. It's a fascinating journey examining the impact of world-changing events on people's everyday lives. Together, we'll delve into faith, freedom, migration and identity, discovering how the modern world was made.

Our rich, rewarding history modules are shaped by an exceptional academic team, conducting world-leading research. We were ranked first in the UK for the impact of our history research, and the ground-breaking work we do makes our courses truly cutting edge.

Here you'll be treated as a fellow researcher, encouraged to think creatively, work collaboratively and become a confident, professional analyst of history, culture and the world around you. You'll also have opportunities to study abroad, conduct oral history interviews or work with local museums, archives and history groups, developing valuable practical skills.

History can be studied as a single honours or combined with the options below:

American Studies	V1U5	Journalism	V1P9
Creative Writing	V1W1	Languages	V1R9/V1T9
English Language	V1Q1	Philosophy	V1VP
English Literature	V1Q3	Religious Studies	V1V8

## What job can I get?

*The intellectual training of history demands critical thinking, imagination and a respect for evidence in support of reasoned argument – all qualities highly valued by employers. Our students have an excellent record of employment in teaching, heritage, the civil service, law, retail management and the media.*

**UCAS code:** V150

**Course length:** 3 years full-time

4 years with work placement / study abroad

5 years minimum part-time

**UK fee (2019):** £9,250 per year\*

**International fee (2019):** £12,350 per year\*

**Entry requirements (2019):** 72-168 UCAS points.

**A levels:** Accepted.

**BTEC:** Accepted.

**Access:** Accepted.

**GCSEs:** Maths grade 4 (D) and English language grade 4 (C) or above.

**Interview:** No.

*\*Please check our website for the latest fee information.*



## My Herts story

"My best memories are around being able to take part in so many opportunities outside of my studies. I was heavily involved in the Students' Union, leading societies and volunteering groups, as well as being an SSRO and a member of the Athletic Union."

**Gemma Fulton**

**BA (Hons) History**

**Assistant Project and Performance Manager  
Hertfordshire Local Enterprise Partnership**



See more online at [go.herts.ac.uk/V150](https://go.herts.ac.uk/V150)

# Mass Communications Programme

BA (Hons)

This innovative programme allows you to design your own degree. Taught by leading academics and experienced media professionals, it explores the exciting, ever-changing world of media, communications and professional writing, helping you become a knowledgeable, reflective critical thinker and media practitioner. Choose media cultures and up to three other subjects listed below. You can continue to study all subjects across your degree, or you can opt to specialise in one or more at a later stage.

Creative Writing

English Language and Linguistics

Film

Journalism

Media Cultures

New Media Publishing

## What job can I get?

*This course is ideal for those who want to discuss the latest film, design websites or develop professional writing skills in journalism or creative writing. Our graduates have an excellent record of securing roles in the media, publishing, teaching and information management. Many graduates go on to higher levels of study, engaging in research in their chosen fields.*

**UCAS code:** See the following pages for individual course codes

**Course length:** 3 years full-time

4 years with work placement / study abroad

5 years minimum part-time

**UK fee (2019):** £9,250 per year\*

**International fee (2019):** £12,350 per year\*

**Entry requirements (2019):** 72-168 UCAS points.

**A levels:** Accepted.

**BTEC:** Accepted.

**Access:** Accepted.

**GCSEs:** GCSE maths grade 4 (D) and English language grade 4 (C) or above.

**Interview:** No.

\*Please check our website for the latest fee information.

## Mass Communications

### About the course

Join the next generation of media professionals, with a powerful, practical course that gives you the skills and agility to thrive in a rapidly changing industry. Explore the nature of language, communication and the media. Write news, features and fiction. Study films, music and celebrity. Design magazines, websites and a fascinating, successful future.

The media world is evolving fast. Digital and social media are developing at breakneck speed and changing the way we talk to, learn from and understand each other. Here at Hertfordshire, our Mass Communications course focuses on communication and media practice, encouraging you to be entrepreneurial and professional, with a diverse set of sought-after creative skills.

You'll have a whole range of opportunities, including exploring publishing and PR, examining the ethical and legal aspects of journalism, developing your voice as a writer, studying the context behind films, spending a life-changing year abroad or taking a year-long work placement.

**UCAS code:** P300



See more online at [go.herts.ac.uk/P300](http://go.herts.ac.uk/P300)

## Journalism

### About the course

A new generation of journalists is emerging.

Fast-moving and technologically confident, they're bringing world events to a wider audience by working seamlessly in print, online and across TV, radio and social media platforms. Our innovative course equips you to thrive in this ever-changing landscape, developing powerful, real-world skills and opening up a lifetime of opportunities.

We've created an intensive, engaging degree designed to make you a confident, employable journalist for the digital age. Created in close collaboration with industry professionals, it not only develops the central journalistic skills of research and storytelling, but also equips you to use these skills powerfully across a whole range of modern-day media platforms.

You'll explore print, digital, photographic and broadcast journalism, work on breaking stories as part of live newsroom days, and take placements with exciting potential employers. You'll also be given voice coaching, learn to use industry-leading technologies and have the option of spending a life-changing year studying overseas.

**UCAS code:** P500



See more online at [go.herts.ac.uk/P500](http://go.herts.ac.uk/P500)

## Journalism and Creative Writing


### About the course

A career in writing sees you explore the world through your work – discovering people and places, exploring unfolding events, influencing debate and shaping your own creative voice. On this course, you'll write for blogs, websites, print, video, audio and multimedia contexts, developing the skills to research your subject and really engage your readers.

Together, these subjects give you exciting opportunities to develop your voice as a writer and discover ways to publish your work. In journalism, you'll learn about ethics, target audiences and the journey from interview to finished article. You'll analyse newspapers and their values, as well as exploring broadcasting and online journalism.

In creative writing, you'll learn important skills for devising, editing, revising and submitting your work. You'll analyse texts, explore the effects of the author's choices and create short stories, drama, poetry and creative nonfiction of your own. You'll also have opportunities to work with schools or museums, attend guest lectures, study abroad or take a year's work placement.

**UCAS code:** P900

 See more online at [go.herts.ac.uk/P900](https://go.herts.ac.uk/P900)

## Journalism and Media


### About the course

This is a fascinating time to be a journalist, with traditional media like newspapers, magazines, television and radio, jostling for attention alongside online news, blogs, podcasts and social media. This exciting course will develop your practical, professional writing skills, shed new light on how the media works and get you some hands-on experience that employers are really looking for.

Our inspiring, industry-experienced academic team will develop your journalistic skills, introducing you to the concepts of 'news' and 'features', and teaching you how to carry out research, conduct interviews, structure your writing and get published. As the course progresses, you'll discover how journalism varies across video, radio and the internet, hear from inspiring industry guest speakers and take placements in real newsrooms.

You'll also delve into the history of media, its role in society, how it shapes our views and how new technologies are disrupting traditional communication channels. It's this combination of the theoretical with the highly practical that will turn you into a skilled, well-rounded media practitioner ready to launch an exciting, rewarding career.

**UCAS code:** P903

 See more online at [go.herts.ac.uk/P903](https://go.herts.ac.uk/P903)

## Media and Creative Writing


### About the course

Find your voice, both critically and creatively, as you develop an in-depth understanding of today's media world and hone the skills you need to play your part. Harnessing two fascinating subjects, this course opens your eyes to the evolution and influence of the media industry, while inspiring creative thinking, writing and career pathways.

Today's media industries are becoming more diverse and dynamic as digital and social media platforms thrive. Our practical course nurtures your hands-on technical skills, original creativity and entrepreneurial attitude, giving you the versatility for a successful media career.

You'll develop the ability to critically comment on media practice and produce new creative work for websites, blogs, print, video, audio and multimedia. We'll help you develop research, editorial, storytelling and targeting skills, building your confidence in creating, editing and submitting work. You'll produce short stories, drama, poetry and creative nonfiction, as well as having opportunities to work with schools or museums, study abroad or take a year's work placement.

**UCAS code:** P902

 See more online at [go.herts.ac.uk/P902](https://go.herts.ac.uk/P902)

## Media


### About the course

In a fast-paced, multifaceted media world, people with the ability to write, design and harness new technologies are in high demand. At Hertfordshire, we'll develop your critical awareness of the media, sharpen your practical skills and get your career off to a flying start.

Design your own app proposal, create a hard-hitting ad campaign, build a brilliant website and craft an inspiring feature article all supported by our industry-experienced team. Working across different platforms and for different audiences, you'll develop a packed portfolio that will demonstrate your skills, adaptability and ambition.

But you'll need more than practical know-how to get published. So, we'll develop your understanding of the global media industry, its influence on society, the legal and ethical contexts of your work and the impact of emerging technologies.

**UCAS code:** P700

 See more online at [go.herts.ac.uk/P700](https://go.herts.ac.uk/P700)



## Languages

Languages open doors, break barriers and change lives. They're transformational, highly sought-after by employers and a powerful way to gain a competitive advantage in an increasingly multilingual world. Choose your route, immerse yourself in culture, history, politics and the world of business and shape a future full of exciting opportunities, right across the globe.

We offer a range of languages at different levels. The level that you study will be dependent on your qualifications and past experience. You can study at beginner level without any past experience. For full details of entry requirements and eligibility for studying at the different levels, please see

**[go.herts.ac.uk/language](https://go.herts.ac.uk/language)**

### What level can I study?

	Beginners	Intermediate	Advanced
French	✓	✓	
German	✓	✓	
Spanish	✓	✓	✓
Japanese	✓	✓	
Mandarin Chinese	✓		

### How can I study a language?

Languages can be studied with the following:

A business single honours degree  
English Language and Linguistics  
English Literature  
History  
Philosophy

### What job can I get?

*A language really adds another dimension to your CV, and isn't just for specialist occupations like translating, interpreting and teaching. Practically any job can involve languages, whether it's based in the UK or overseas.*



See more online at **[go.herts.ac.uk/language](https://go.herts.ac.uk/language)**



## My Herts story

"Studying Marketing and French as part of the Hertfordshire Business School has been both a fun and smooth experience. The various optional modules have enabled me to shape my course around my own interests, which boosted the enjoyability of my course!"

**Jonathan Burnett**  
**BA (Hons) Marketing with French**



## Criminal Justice LLB (Hons)

### About the course

This course blends an understanding of written law and the criminal legal system that enforces it. Understanding how the criminal justice system works enables you to think critically about how crime is created, its effects on society and the most effective strategies to fight it. You'll learn ways of using the law to help people in conflict and advocate for fair, equitable and effective laws and interventions. You'll also reflect on how the fight against criminality can impact on individual human rights. Modules include theories of crime and criminal justice, and many other options from across our law degrees.

### What job can I get?

*On graduation you'll gain a qualifying law degree. This means you'll be exempt from the academic stage of legal training, so you can proceed to further training to become a solicitor or barrister. You can pursue a range of careers in the field of criminal justice and beyond. You could work within the legal profession, the police, probation, youth offending or prison services, crime prevention and criminological research.*

**UCAS code:** M1M2

**Course length:** 3 years full-time  
4 years with work placement / study abroad  
6 years part-time

**UK fee (2019):** £9,250 per year\*

**International fee (2019):** £12,350 per year\*

**Entry requirements (2019):** 72-168 UCAS points.

**A levels:** Accepted.

**BTEC:** Accepted.

**Access:** Accepted.

**GCSEs:** See page 175 for additional standard requirements.

**Interview:** No.

*\*Please check our website for the latest fee information.*

 See more online at [go.herts.ac.uk/M1M2](https://go.herts.ac.uk/M1M2)

## Criminal Justice and Criminology BA (Hons)

### About the course

Criminology is the study of the anatomy of a crime, specifically its causes, consequences and costs. Criminal justice is the established systems for dealing with crime: detection of crime, detaining of criminals, and criminal prosecution and punishment. During this fascinating course, you'll engage with a range of current issues and debates on some of today's most pressing social issues, such as terrorism and organised crime. You'll also have the chance to take part in our co-curricular courses in areas such as police officer shadowing, debating, mooted, mock trials, mediation, stop and search, and independent custody visiting.

### What job can I get?

*Graduates can pursue a range of careers in the field of criminal justice and beyond. You could work within the police, probation, youth offending or prison services, crime prevention and criminological research.*

**UCAS code:** M211

**Course length:** 3 years full-time  
4 years with work placement / study abroad  
6 years part-time

**UK fee (2019):** £9,250 per year\*

**International fee (2019):** £12,350 per year\*

**Entry requirements (2019):** 72-168 UCAS points.

**A levels:** Accepted.


**BTEC:** Accepted.

**Access:** Accepted.

**GCSEs:** See page 175 for additional standard requirements.

**Interview:** No.

*\*Please check our website for the latest fee information.*

 See more online at [go.herts.ac.uk/M211](https://go.herts.ac.uk/M211)







## My Herts story

"I have very fond memories of my time at the University. It was here my professional foundations were set and this enabled the achievement of many career goals."

**Grace Ononiwu OBE**  
**Chief Crown Prosecutor**  
**for the West Midlands**

## Law LLB (Hons)

### About the course

Our course combines sector-leading teaching methods, substantial skills development and extensive contact time as well as first-class pastoral care. The course is designed to give you a fundamental understanding of law and the legal system, as well as offer a wide range of specialist modules. All our law students benefit from our outstanding range of facilities, including our full-size replica Crown Court, and have the opportunity to take part in a range of co-curricular courses in areas such as debating, mooting, mock trials and mediation.

### What job can I get?

*On graduation you would have covered the foundations of legal knowledge required by the legal professional bodies in England and Wales. So, you can proceed to further training to become a solicitor or barrister. We offer optional added-value pathways with NALP and CILEx accreditation, which provides recognition of alternative legal career routes and allows students to graduate with professional qualifications in addition to their LLB degree. Many of our graduates who have entered the legal profession are now in private practice or employed in such fields as industry, local government, or the Crown Prosecution Service. Of those who choose not to enter the legal profession, a law degree opens up many opportunities in other professions, such as business, banking, politics, accounting, local government, the media and more.*

**UCAS code:** M100

**Course length:** 3 years full-time

4 years with work placement / study abroad

6 years part-time

**UK fee (2019):** £9,250 per year\*

**International fee (2019):** £12,350 per year\*

**Entry requirements (2019):** 72-168 UCAS points.

**A levels:** Accepted.

**BTEC:** Accepted.

**Access:** Accepted.

**GCSEs:** See page 175 for additional standard requirements.

**Interview:** No.

\*Please check our website for the latest fee information.



See more online at [go.herts.ac.uk/M100](https://go.herts.ac.uk/M100)



## Law (Accelerated) LLB (Hons)

### About the course

This is one of the very few law degrees in the UK that allows you to complete the academic stage of legal training in two years instead of three. Starting in September and studying over two years, including through the summer, you'll save on student living and tuition costs and have the opportunity to enter employment more quickly than your peers. By studying with us, you'll be able to develop skills such as legal drafting and advocacy alongside developing your knowledge in the foundations of law. All our law students benefit from outstanding facilities, including a full-size replica Crown Court, and take part in an innovative selection of co-curricular courses in areas such as debating, mooted, mock trials and mediation. This intensive course will allow you to demonstrate to employers your ability to manage and work under pressure by completing your law degree within two years.

### What job can I get?

*On graduation you would have covered the foundations of legal knowledge required by the legal professional bodies in England and Wales. So, you can proceed to further training to become a qualified solicitor or barrister. The beauty of the accelerated route is that you can enter whatever profession you choose faster and at a lower cost. Of those who choose not to enter the legal profession, a law degree opens the door to many other professions, such as the police, accountancy, teaching, local government, the media and more.*

**UCAS code:** M101

**Course length:** 2 years full-time

**UK fee (2019):** £11,100 per year\*

**International fee (2019):** £15,780 per year\*

**Entry requirements (2019):** 96-168 UCAS points.

**A levels:** Accepted.

**BTEC:** Accepted.

**Access:** Not accepted.

**GCSEs:** GCSE maths grade 4 (D) and English language grade 4 (C) or above.

**Interview:** No.

Foundation courses not accepted.

*\*Please check our website for the latest fee information.*



See more online at [go.herts.ac.uk/M101](https://go.herts.ac.uk/M101)



# Financial Mathematics

BSc (Hons)

## About the course

The explosive growth and inherent variability of financial markets has fuelled demand for highly skilled mathematics graduates with an in-depth knowledge of the sector. This specialist degree focuses on developing both your understanding and your practical application of the sophisticated mathematical modelling techniques that financial institutions rely on. You'll learn the detailed mathematical background behind the behaviour of portfolios, trading, returns and risk, so that you can mathematically determine the best investment strategies. You'll also develop a sharp understanding of the financial techniques and statistical and numerical modelling used in the finance industry.

## What job can I get?

*This degree opens the door to excellent career opportunities as an investment analyst in banks, investment houses and accountancy firms. As an industry-aware graduate with integrated mathematics and computer programming skills, you'll have an exceptionally wide choice of challenging and rewarding careers. A small selection of careers that our previous graduates have pursued are as business, environmental and credit analysts, financial and engineering consultants, programmers, statisticians, meteorologists, teachers and actuaries.*

**UCAS code:** GN13

**Course length:** 3 years full-time  
4 years with work placement / study abroad  
5 years part-time

**UK fee (2019):** £9,250 per year\*

**International fee (2019):** £12,350 per year\*

**Entry requirements (2019):** 72-168 UCAS points.

**A levels:** Must include maths at grade C or above.

**BTEC:** Applied science plus A level maths at grade C or above.

**Access:** With 60 credits overall, 45 of these credits must be at Level 3. 15 of the level 3 credits must be in maths.

**GCSEs:** See page 175 for additional standard requirements and equivalent qualifications.

**Interview:** No.

If your grades aren't as good as you'd hoped you might want to look at our Extended degrees. For more information please see page 156.

*\*Please check our website for the latest fee information.*

# Mathematics BSc (Hons)

## About the course

Explore the full range of modern mathematics as you gain fundamental knowledge and advanced mathematical and statistical skills. Mathematics holds the key to advances in virtually all areas of our lives, from finance to computing, logistics to medicine and travel to weather forecasting. If you're looking for a career that involves shaping technological or scientific progress, mathematics is an ideal degree for you. What's more, our flexible course allows you to specialise in whichever area of mathematics interests you most. We have particular teaching expertise in various areas of numerical modelling, financial mathematics, algebra, statistics, optimisation and mathematical physics.

## What job can I get?

*Britain has a national shortage of mathematics graduates, so once you graduate you'll be highly valued and able to apply your skills to an exceptionally wide range of careers. A small selection of careers that our previous graduates have pursued are financial consultants, business analysts, engineering consultants, programmers, statisticians, credit analysts, meteorologists, environmental analysts, teachers, actuaries and many more.*

**UCAS code:** G100

**Course length:** 3 years full-time  
4 years with work placement / study abroad  
5 years part-time

**UK fee (2019):** £9,250 per year\*

**International fee (2019):** £12,350 per year\*

**Entry requirements (2019):** 72-168 UCAS points.

**A levels:** Must include maths at grade C or above.

**BTEC:** Applied science plus A level maths at grade C or above.

**Access:** With 60 credits overall, 45 of these credits must be at Level 3. 15 of the level 3 credits must be in maths.

**GCSEs:** See page 175 for additional standard requirements and equivalent qualifications.

**Interview:** No.

If your grades aren't as good as you'd hoped you might want to look at our Extended degrees. For more information please see page 156.

*\*Please check our website for the latest fee information.*

**i** See more online at [go.herts.ac.uk/G100](http://go.herts.ac.uk/G100)

**i** See more online at [go.herts.ac.uk/GN13](http://go.herts.ac.uk/GN13)

## Audio Recording and Production BSc (Hons)

### About the course

This course is designed for students who wish to work as recording engineers/technicians with a primary focus on studio and location recording, mixing and mastering approaches. With the input of industry professionals, students investigate the tools and techniques used by some of the world's most successful engineers and producers, as well as engaging in a number of recording and audio production projects using state-of-the-art specialist facilities.

### What job can I get?

Our Audio Recording and Production graduates can be found in many areas within the music industry, working in recording studios, production companies, live sound and at major events, as well as in DSP design, rigging and install, as AV engineers, as sound editors, audio restoration engineers, and developers of new hardware and software.

**UCAS code:** W374

**Course length:** 3 years full-time  
4 years with work placement / study abroad  
6 years minimum part-time

**UK fee (2019):** £9,250 per year\*

**International fee (2019):** £12,350 per year\*

**Entry requirements (2019):** 72-168 UCAS points.

**A levels:** Accepted†

**BTEC:** Accepted†

**Access:** Accepted†

**GCSEs:** See page 175 for additional standard requirements.

**Interview:** No.

*\*Please check our website for the latest fee information.*

*†Formal or informal qualification or experience in music required. Music or technology qualification at GCSE or higher is preferred.*



See more online at [go.herts.ac.uk/W374](http://go.herts.ac.uk/W374)

## Live Sound and Lighting Technology BSc (Hons)

### About the course

This course is ideal for students who wish to focus through the lens of broadcast and live event support. Practical techniques are developed within a range of different spaces to suit differing audiences, and students on this award pathway and you'll have a number of opportunities to apply their learning within live contexts.

You'll also engage with the latest light-projection mapping systems, as well as design and specify venue-based audio systems and solutions. Core modules studied alongside live sound and lighting technology alongside practice modules develop your techniques and approaches using a range of sound technologies. They'll also foster professional and industrial contextual immersion and awareness, and experience with specialisms within connected audio and sound-related fields.

### What job can I get?

Our Live Sound and Lighting graduates can expect to develop careers in live sound reinforcement for events, as well as in DSP design, rigging and system / technical install for sound, lighting and multimedia installs.

**UCAS code:** W376

**Course length:** 3 years full-time  
4 years with work placement / study abroad  
6 years minimum part-time

**UK fee (2019):** £9,250 per year\*

**International fee (2019):** £12,350 per year\*

**Entry requirements (2019):** 72-168 UCAS points.

**A levels:** Accepted†

**BTEC:** Accepted†

**Access:** Accepted†

**GCSEs:** See page 175 for additional standard requirements.

**Interview:** No.

*\*Please check our website for the latest fee information.*

*†Formal or informal qualification or experience in music required.*



See more online at [go.herts.ac.uk/W376](http://go.herts.ac.uk/W376)

# Music Composition and Technology for Film and Games BSc (Hons)

## About the course

This specialist degree focuses on game audio and film music, covering creative, technical and business. You'll compose, produce, and implement music and sound for a huge variety of film, animation and game audio titles, and be part of networking and collaboration within the School of Creative Arts. With the support of industry professionals, you'll analyse the styles of different composers and genres, understand film/game workflows, explore middleware, and develop a critical understanding of how musical parameters affect visuals. You'll also study the business aspects of this sector, pursue work experience and build the skills to become a creative, technical and entrepreneurial musician/audio professional.

## What job can I get?

Our graduates have gone on to successful careers as film and TV composers and songwriters (including some with exclusive songwriting contracts with **EMI and Sony Music**). They work for organisations such as the **BBC and PRS**, create sound design for computer games, and work in sound engineering and teaching. Others continue their studies with a master's or PhD.

**UCAS code:** W392

**Course length:** 3 years full-time  
4 years with work placement / study abroad  
6 years minimum part-time

**UK fee (2019):** £9,250 per year\*

**International fee (2019):** £12,350 per year\*

**Entry requirements (2019):** 72-168 UCAS points.

**A levels:** Accepted†

**BTEC:** Accepted†

**Access:** Accepted†

**GCSEs:** See page 175 for additional standard requirements.

**Interview:** No.

*\*Please check our website for the latest fee information.*

*†Formal or informal qualification or experience in music required. Music qualification at GCSE or higher is preferred.*

# Music Industry Management

BA (Hons)

## About the course

This course is for the music industry managers, entrepreneurs and executives of the future. Delivered by renowned professionals with vast experience, this course blends the study of music, law and business studies to give you a deep understanding of all aspects of the industry. You'll explore topics such as people's roles, the history of popular music, record companies, finance, marketing, publishing and live events, as well as looking at how new technologies are influencing the industry's evolution. You'll benefit from state-of-the-art facilities and be encouraged to secure work placements that will significantly boost your career prospects.

## What job can I get?

Our graduates work in many areas of the industry, including marketing, digital distribution, artist management, A&R, research, business affairs, copyright, TV and film synchronisation, PR and live music production.

**UCAS code:** WN32

**Course length:** 3 years full-time  
4 years with work placement / study abroad  
5 years minimum part-time

**UK fee (2019):** £9,250 per year\*

**International fee (2019):** £12,350 per year\*

**Entry requirements (2019):** 72-168 UCAS points.

**A levels:** Accepted.

**BTEC:** Accepted.

**Access:** Accepted.

**GCSEs:** See page 175 for additional standard requirements.

**Interview:** No.

*\*Please check our website for the latest fee information.*



See more online at [go.herts.ac.uk/WN32](http://go.herts.ac.uk/WN32)



See more online at [go.herts.ac.uk/W392](http://go.herts.ac.uk/W392)



# Music and Sound Design Technology BSc (Hons)

## About the course

This course is designed for students who wish to explore music and sound design as component of moving image, game and immersive audio applications. Students create and work on a range of media focused projects as audio and sound 'leads', as well as determining how sound can be delivered within both multi-speaker environments and 'virtual' spaces.

## What job can I get?

*Our Music and Sound Design graduates can be found working in a wide range of roles connected to sound for film, TV and games, as well as in recording studios, production companies, live sound, DSP design, and as AV engineers, sound editors, audio restoration engineers and developers of new hardware and software.*

**UCAS code:** W352

**Course length:** 3 years full-time  
4 years with work placement / study abroad  
6 years minimum part-time

**UK fee (2019):** £9,250 per year\*

**International fee (2019):** £12,350 per year\*

**Entry requirements (2019):** 72-168 UCAS points.

**A levels:** Accepted†

**BTEC:** Accepted†

**Access:** Accepted†

**GCSEs:** See page 175 for additional standard requirements.

**Interview:** No.

*\*Please check our website for the latest fee information.*

*†Formal or informal qualification or experience in music required. Music or technology qualification at GCSE or higher is preferred.*

 See more online at [go.herts.ac.uk/W352](https://go.herts.ac.uk/W352)

# Music Production BSc (Hons)

## About the course

Our students are creative technologists, wanting to produce their own music, enhanced by the very best sound production values. You'll work on a range of musical projects and portfolios centered around music creation. You'll hone technical skills, and also develop an understanding of a wide range of musical styles, musical theories and cultures, and apply these skills and understanding to the creation of music products. You'll also work with others, including engineers and musicians in order to craft an overall music 'production' vision. Core modules studied alongside practice modules develop your techniques and approaches using a range of sound technologies. They also foster professional and industrial contextual immersion and awareness, and experience with specialisms within connected musical fields.

## What job can I get?

*Our Music Production graduates can expect to develop careers as creative producers, fusing creative ideas with solid technical production skills, and working with artists and engineers, as well as in a wide range of connected music areas including to sound for moving image, recording studios and production companies.*

**UCAS code:** W375

**Course length:** 3 years full-time  
4 years with work placement / study abroad  
5 years minimum part-time

**UK fee (2019):** £9,250 per year\*

**International fee (2019):** £12,350 per year\*

**Entry requirements (2019):** 72-168 UCAS points.

**A levels:** Accepted†

**BTEC:** Accepted†

**Access:** Accepted†

**GCSEs:** See page 175 for additional standard requirements.

**Interview:** No.

*\*Please check our website for the latest fee information.*

*†Formal or informal qualification or experience in music required.*

 See more online at [go.herts.ac.uk/W375](https://go.herts.ac.uk/W375)

# Songwriting and Music Production BSc (Hons)

## About the course

Building on our successful composition and technology courses, this degree focuses on the technical and creative aspects of being a successful songwriter. You'll explore a range of songwriting techniques, composing and recording songs and building up your studio skills to a professional standard. With access to instruments, electronic equipment, cutting-edge software and venues to perform live, you'll develop your own musical language and explore how your means of self-expression connect with your cultural surroundings. You'll also study the business aspects of commercial music making, pursue work experience and build the skills and experience to become a creative and entrepreneurial musician.

## What job can I get?

*Our graduates have gone on to successful careers as composers and performers, working in television, sound design, computer games and sound engineering. Because of the course's blend of technological and creative aspects, our students have been in constant demand in teaching. Others have progressed to master's degrees and PhDs.*

**UCAS code:** W3T4

**Course length:** 3 years full-time

4 years with work placement / study abroad

6 years minimum part-time

**UK fee (2019):** £9,250 per year\*

**International fee (2019):** £12,350 per year\*

**Entry requirements (2019):** 72-168 UCAS points.

**A levels:** Accepted†

**BTEC:** Accepted†

**Access:** Accepted†

**GCSEs:** See page 175 for additional standard requirements.

**Interview:** No.

*\*Please check our website for the latest fee information.*

*†Formal or informal qualification or experience in music required. Music qualification at GCSE or higher is preferred.*



**i** See more online at [go.herts.ac.uk/W3T4](https://go.herts.ac.uk/W3T4)

## Nursing\*\* (Adult) BSc (Hons)

### About the course

Nursing is a highly skilled, rewarding and caring profession where you can make a real difference to people's lives. In adult nursing, you'll promote health and provide whole-person care in hospitals and the community. Throughout this pre-registration course you'll develop critical, analytical and reflective skills that allow you to make sound judgements and evidence-based care. Half the course will be spent at the University, where you'll learn the theoretical foundations of nursing. The other half will be spent in a variety of clinical settings, developing your hands-on skills. This integration of theory and practice will ensure you become a skilled, competent, compassionate and committed adult nurse.

### What job can I get?

*This course entitles you to apply for registration as a nurse with the Nursing and Midwifery Council. It opens up a wide range of career options, typically within hospitals or community-based services which can take you in several different directions. For example, you may discover you have talents in leadership and management and pursue this route or you may prefer to learn more about a specialist area of practice so you can work as a specialist or consultant nurse.*

**UCAS code:** B700

**Course length:** 3 years full-time

**UK fee (2019):** £9,250 per year\*

**International fee (2019):** See website

**Entry requirements (2019):** 96-168 UCAS points.

**A levels:** At least two A levels.


**BTEC:** Ideally in a science or health-related subject.

**Access:** Accepted if completed within the last five years (candidates without GCSE maths and English at grade 4 (C) or above must complete equivalents contained within the Access course – normally six level 2 credits in numeracy and six in literacy).

**GCSEs:** Five GCSEs (or equivalent) at grade 4 (C) which must include maths and English.

**Interview:** Yes.

*\*Please check our website for the latest fee information.*

 See more online at [go.herts.ac.uk/B700](http://go.herts.ac.uk/B700)

## Nursing\*\* (Child) BSc (Hons)

### About the course

Nursing is a highly skilled, rewarding and caring profession where you can make a real difference to people's lives. As with adult nursing, you'll promote health and provide whole-person care in hospitals and the community. However, this pre-registration course will give you the specialist skills needed to help children and young people, as well as educate and support their families. Half the course will be spent at the University, where you'll learn the theoretical foundations of nursing. The other half will be spent in a variety of clinical settings, developing your hands-on skills. The integration of theory and practice will ensure you become a skilled, competent, compassionate and committed children's nurse.

### What job can I get?

*This course entitles you to apply for registration as a children's nurse with the Nursing and Midwifery Council. It opens up a wide range of career options, typically within hospitals or community-based services which can take you in many different directions. For example, you may choose to work in a specialist area such as a neonatal unit or children's accident and emergency department, or you may prefer to consider community-based settings such as hospice care or community children's nursing.*

**UCAS code:** B702

**Course length:** 3 years full-time

**UK fee (2019):** £9,250 per year\*

**International fee (2019):** See website

**Entry requirements (2019):** 104-168 UCAS points.

**A levels:** At least two A levels.


**BTEC:** Health and social care or science-related subject.

**Access:** Access to Nursing or Health – 60 credits – of which 45 must be at Level 3. Candidates without GCSE maths and English at grade 4 (C) or above must complete equivalents contained within the Access course – normally six level 2 credits in numeracy and six in literacy).

**GCSEs:** Five GCSEs (or equivalent) at grade 4 (C) which must include English language, science and maths preferably at grade 5 (B) or above.

**Interview:** Yes.

*\*Please check our website for the latest fee information.*

 See more online at [go.herts.ac.uk/B702](http://go.herts.ac.uk/B702)

\*\* We may also provide the Nursing Work Based Learning Programmes for pre-registration BSc (Hons) Nursing (Adult, Child, Learning Disability or Mental Health). These unique and flexible courses aim to equip students with the appropriate knowledge, skills, values and attitudes necessary for contemporary nursing practice, building up on a previous qualification such as a Foundation degree in Health Care Practice. This course is open to working staff such as assistant practitioners or nursing associates whose organisations are willing to support their learning within this pathway, in terms of funding and practice placements.

We additionally offer a two-year Nursing Associate training programme to those who have previous experience and current employment as a healthcare assistant or support worker. This is undertaken as an apprenticeship, therefore the support and sponsorship of an employer is essential.



## Nursing\*\* (Learning Disabilities) BSc (Hons)

### About the course

As a learning disabilities nurse, you'll have the challenging yet rewarding job of caring for people with a range of special needs. This pre-registration course gives you the knowledge, skills and attitudes to enhance a person's health and wellbeing, and improve or maintain a range of complex developmental, physical, psychological and mental health needs. You'll work in partnership with people with learning disabilities, their families, carers and other health and social care professionals. Ultimately, you'll help people with learning disabilities to live a life that's as fulfilling as possible. As with our other nursing courses, you'll take a variety of clinical work placements.

### What job can I get?

*This course entitles you to apply for registration as a learning disabilities nurse with the Nursing and Midwifery Council. This opens up a range of career options providing care within the NHS, social services and private and voluntary organisations.*

**UCAS code:** B761

**Course length:** 3 years full-time

**UK fee (2019):** £9,250 per year\*

**International fee (2019):** See website

**Entry requirements (2019):** 96-168 UCAS points.

**A levels:** At least two A levels.


**BTEC:** Health and social care or similar subject.

**Access:** Access to Nursing or Health – 45 credits must be at level 3. Candidates without GCSE maths and English at grade 4 (C) or above must complete equivalents contained within the Access course (normally six level 2 credits in numeracy and six in literacy).

**GCSEs:** Five GCSEs at grade 4 (C) or above to include English language and maths at grade 4 (C) or above (or equivalents).

**Interview:** Yes.

*\*Please check our website for the latest fee information.*

 See more online at [go.herts.ac.uk/B761](http://go.herts.ac.uk/B761)

## Nursing\*\* (Mental Health) BSc (Hons)

### About the course

Nurses are the largest profession working in mental health services. With a quarter of the population thought to have some form of mental health issues, it's clear that nurses have an essential role in supporting people. As a mental health nurse, you'll have the vital and challenging role of establishing therapeutic relationships with individuals from a wide range of backgrounds and age groups. This pre-registration course gives you the essential skills to make evidence-based interventions and provide care, while respecting and valuing the aspirations of individuals with mental health challenges. As with our other nursing courses, you'll spend half your time on placements in clinical settings, putting what you've learned into practice.

### What job can I get?

*The course entitles you to apply to register as a mental health nurse with the Nursing and Midwifery Council. This opens up a range of fascinating and rewarding career options for both work and advancement in a variety of settings, such as hospitals, community practice, individuals' homes and rehabilitation units. There are different mental health fields in which a registered nurse can work, and some mental health nursing roles include: staff nurse, community mental health nurse, crisis nurse, nurse practitioner or specialist, modern matron and consultant nurse.*

**UCAS code:** B701

**Course length:** 3 years full-time

**UK fee (2019):** £9,250 per year\*

**International fee (2019):** See website

**Entry requirements (2019):** 104-168 UCAS points.

**A levels:** Accepted.


**BTEC:** Accepted.

**Access:** Accepted – with at least 45 credits at level 3.

**GCSEs:** Five GCSEs (or equivalent) at grade 4 (C) which must include maths and English.

**Interview:** Yes.

*\*Please check our website for the latest fee information.*

 See more online at [go.herts.ac.uk/B701](http://go.herts.ac.uk/B701)

\*\* We may also provide the Nursing Work Based Learning Programmes for pre-registration BSc (Hons) Nursing (Adult, Child, Learning Disability or Mental Health). These unique and flexible courses aim to equip students with the appropriate knowledge, skills, values and attitudes necessary for contemporary nursing practice, building up on a previous qualification such as a Foundation degree in Health Care Practice. This course is open to working staff such as assistant practitioners or nursing associates whose organisations are willing to support their learning within this pathway, in terms of funding and practice placements.

We additionally offer a two-year Nursing Associate training programme to those who have previous experience and current employment as a healthcare assistant or support worker. This is undertaken as an apprenticeship, therefore the support and sponsorship of an employer is essential.

# Contemporary Nursing

BSc (Hons)

## About the course

With nursing diplomas now phased out, demand for nurses with degrees is greater than ever. This post-registration course is designed for registered nurses looking to advance their skills and knowledge, so they can progress their careers and improve the effectiveness of their care. Suitable for nurses with a diploma or older professional qualifications, this degree is rooted in clinical practice. It gives you the flexibility to study the whole course or pick individual modules as part of your continuing professional development.

## What job can I get?

*This post-registration degree supports your continuing professional development and significantly boosts your career prospects. It will give you a basis to progress your career into a wide range of clinical and professional areas.*

**UCAS code:** Apply directly to the University

**Course length:** Up to 4 years part-time

**UK fee (2019):** £1,155 per 15-credit module\*

**International fee (2019):** See website

**Entry requirements (2019):** Qualified nurse registered with the NMC or equivalent professional regulatory body, working in a relevant clinical environment. See page 175 for additional standard requirements and equivalent qualifications.

*\*Please check our website for the latest fee information.*



See more online at [go.herts.ac.uk/bcn](https://go.herts.ac.uk/bcn)



## Pre-registration Midwifery

BSc (Hons)

### About the course

Midwives provide essential care during pregnancy, labour and the postnatal period to both mothers and their babies. This course will train you to become a qualified midwife, eligible to apply for registration with the Nursing and Midwifery Council. It'll give you a sound knowledge of what's normal and healthy in childbearing women and enable you to recognise and manage any problems that may arise. As well as studying the theory of midwifery, half of your time will be spent in various clinical settings, working alongside experienced midwives. The inclusion of the newborn and infant physical examination competency provides you with advanced knowledge to support the care provided. During the programme you'll also have an exciting opportunity to undergo an elective placement abroad or in the UK.

### What job can I get?

*Most midwives graduating from this course find employment in local NHS Trusts, but some choose to move further afield. Many of our former students now have positions in management, research and education. The course also gives you a foundation to specialise in particular aspects of care, such as teenage pregnancy, parent education, infant feeding and bereavement support.*

**UCAS code:** B720

**Course length:** 3 years full-time

**UK fee (2019):** £9,250 per year\*

**International fee (2019):** See website (includes occupational health, uniform, disclosure barring service screening).

**Entry requirements (2019):** 112-168 UCAS points.

**A levels:** At least two A levels including a B in a biological or behavioural/social science.


**BTEC:** Extended Diploma in applied science or health-related subject.

**Access:** Access to Nursing and Midwifery, Health Professions or similarly named course – with a minimum of 30 distinctions at Level 3 and the remainder at merit. Candidates who do not have GCSE maths and English language (or equivalent) must obtain 12 Level 2 credits in maths (or 6 at Level 3) and 6 Level 2 credits in English within the Access course.

**GCSEs:** Five GCSEs at grade 4 (C) or above including English language, maths and science at 4 (C) or above.

**Interview:** Yes.

*\*Please check our website for the latest fee information.*

 See more online at [go.herts.ac.uk/B720](https://go.herts.ac.uk/B720)

## Pre-registration Midwifery (Shortened)

BSc (Hons)

### About the course

This is an innovative, flexible, work-based course for qualified nurses looking to become midwives. It'll develop your skills and knowledge so that you can become a responsive, confident midwife able to care for women and their babies. Focusing on holistic care, you'll gain a sound knowledge of what's normal and healthy in childbearing women, enabling you to recognise and manage problems they might face. The course is divided into five study blocks of 30 hours each over 18 months. When you return to your clinical site, you'll be supported through online resources, discussions and group working.

### What job can I get?

*This course prepares you to become a registered midwife with the NMC. Most midwives graduating from this course find employment in local NHS Trusts, but some choose to move further afield. Many of our former students now have positions in management, research and education. The course also gives you a foundation to specialise in particular aspects of care, such as teenage pregnancy, parent education, infant feeding and bereavement support.*

**UCAS code:** Apply directly to the University via the website

**Course length:** 18 months full-time

**UK fee (2019):** Course funded by HEE / salary paid (under review)

**International fee (2019):** International students aren't eligible for this course

**Entry requirements (2019):** Normally a Diploma/Degree in Pre-registration Nursing (Adult Branch) and evidence that you've studied research methods.

**Master's route:** First degree at 2:1 or above

 See more online at [go.herts.ac.uk/sm](https://go.herts.ac.uk/sm)



## Specialist Community Nursing BSc (Hons)

### About the course

This course is for registered nurses who'd like to move into specialist community nursing. Covering areas such as needs assessments, clinical practice, care and programme management, and clinical practice leadership, the main focus is on how to develop multi-professional, multi-agency approaches to care. You'll learn the strategies of working in partnership with patients and carers, and evaluate agendas that influence care delivery in primary healthcare settings. In addition, you'll be encouraged to develop leadership and management skills, and have the chance to specialise in children's or district nursing. Your time will be divided equally between theory and practice.

### What job can I get?

*This post-registration degree makes you eligible to register as a specialist community nurse with the NMC. It'll enable you to transition into a district nursing role and prepare you for management.*

**UCAS code:** Apply directly to the University

**Course length:** 1 year full-time  
3 years part-time

**UK fee (2019):** £9,250 per year\*

**International fee (2019):** See website

**Entry requirements (2019):** Qualified health professional, registered with a UK regulatory body.

See page 175 for additional standard requirements and equivalent qualifications.

*\*Please check our website for the latest fee information.*

 See more online at [go.herts.ac.uk/scn](http://go.herts.ac.uk/scn)

## Specialist Community Public Health Nursing BSc (Hons)

### About the course

This course is for registered nurses who'd like to move into specialist community nursing, in particular as a health visitor or school nurse. Our focus is on giving you the skills and strategies necessary to promote health and wellbeing in partnership with individuals and groups in a variety of community settings. You'll develop leadership and management skills so that when you graduate, you'll be able to provide effective leadership within a mixed skill team and multi-agency environment. Your time will be divided equally between theory and practice.

### What job can I get?

*This post-registration degree makes you eligible to register as a specialist community public health nurse with the NMC. It'll enable you to transition into a role as a health visitor or school nurse, and prepare you for management.*

**UCAS code:** Apply directly to the University

**Course length:** 1 year full-time  
3 years part-time


**UK fee (2019):** £9,250 per year\*

**International fee (2019):** See website

**Entry requirements (2019):** Qualified health professional, registered with a UK regulatory body.

See page 175 for additional standard requirements and equivalent qualifications.

*\*Please check our website for the latest fee information.*

 See more online at [go.herts.ac.uk/scphn](http://go.herts.ac.uk/scphn)

## Dietetics BSc (Hons)

### About the course

With an increased media and medical interest in Dietetics, the role of dietitians has never been more important and that is reflected in the outstanding employment of our Dietetics graduates. Dietitians work with people who are unwell or have special dietary needs but also with those in good health to support long-term wellbeing and help people make informed choices about food and lifestyle. Students will study modules including nutrition, physiology, biochemistry and psychology, as well as food science, diet therapy and behaviour change. Embedded placements will allow application of theoretical learning to real life situations in the NHS and other sectors.

### What job can I get?

*Because this course has been developed in partnership with the NHS, you'll be fully equipped to work as a dietitian in a range of environments, from hospitals and community settings, to the food industry, charities, education and research. You'll also have a firm foundation to advance your career into senior roles. On graduation you will be eligible to apply for registration with the Health and Care Professions Council (HCPC) as a dietitian.*

**UCAS code:** B410

**Course length:** 3 years full-time

**UK fee (2019):** £9,250 per year\*

**International fee (2019):** £16,960 per year\*

**Entry requirements (2019):** 72-168 UCAS points.

**A levels:** To include chemistry and biology at grade B.

**BTEC:** Extended Diploma in Science to include chemistry and biology. BTEC National Diploma in Science and a science A level to include chemistry and biology.


**Access:** Access to Science to include 15 L3 credits in chemistry at distinction, 15 L3 credits in biology at distinction, and 15 L3 credits in one other science.

**GCSEs:** To include maths, English and science at grade 4 (C) or above or equivalent qualifications.

**Interview:** Yes.

If your grades aren't as good as you'd hoped, you might want to look at our Extended degrees. For more information please see page 156.

*\*Please check our website for the latest fee information.*

 See more online at [go.herts.ac.uk/B410](http://go.herts.ac.uk/B410)

## Nutrition BSc (Hons)

### About the course

Accredited by the Association for Nutrition, this degree explores the scientific basis of nutrition, health promotion and disease prevention. You'll learn about food science and the nutritionist's role in food service, before moving on to more specialised areas such as disease pathophysiology, nutrition in health and disease, public health nutrition, sports nutrition and behaviour change. You'll study the basics of psychology and professional practice, and develop an understanding of human physiology, biochemistry and cell biology. A two-week work experience placement will develop your confidence and transferable skills. After graduation, you'll be eligible to register to become an Associate Nutritionist (ANutr).

### What job can I get?

*There are many opportunities for nutrition graduates including working in: public health where you can educate people to make healthier choices; the food industry where you can provide nutritional information and help develop healthier products and clinical nutrition where you can advise on diets to reduce the risk of chronic disease. Opportunities also exist in sports nutrition, consultancy, research, education or journalism. On graduation you'll be eligible to apply for registration with the Association for Nutrition (AfN) as a registered associate nutritionist (ANutr).*

**UCAS code:** B400

**Course length:** 3 years full-time

4 years with work placement / study abroad

**UK fee (2019):** £9,250 per year\*

**International fee (2019):** £12,350 per year\*

**Entry requirements (2019):** 72-168 UCAS points.

**A levels:** To include biology grade C and preferably chemistry grade C<sup>+</sup>.

**BTEC:** Extended Diploma in Applied Science to include units in biology and chemistry. BTEC National Diploma in Science and preferably a science A level.

Please contact us if you are taking a different BTEC. All BTEC offers will be subject and grade specific particularly in the science subjects.


**Access:** In Science to include: 45 L3 credits overall at merit. This should include 15 credits in biology and preferably 15 credits in chemistry.

**GCSEs:** To include maths and English and science at grade 4 (C) or above or equivalent qualifications.

**Interview:** No.

*\*Please check our website for the latest fee information.*

*<sup>†</sup>We may consider applicants without chemistry (They will be required to take a chemistry module yr1.)*

 See more online at [go.herts.ac.uk/B400](http://go.herts.ac.uk/B400)

## About the course

This distinctive course integrates theory, research, science and clinical practice right from the start. What makes it unique is that it's the first optometry degree to incorporate the College of Optometrists' pre-registration period within the course. That means that once you graduate, you'll be a fully registered optometrist. During your degree, you'll have access to the latest specialist laboratories, equipment and simulation facilities, and take part in innovative methods of learning that embed evidence-based practice and knowledge. Work experience is a vital part of the course, and you'll have placements in hospitals and community practice, getting a taste of different career paths.

## What job can I get?

Once you graduate, you'll be a fully registered optometrist with the General Optical Council. You'll be qualified to perform a comprehensive eye examination, give advice on visual and ocular problems and prescribe optical appliances. You may want to work within an NHS healthcare team, private practice, industry or academia.

**UCAS code:** B510

**Course length:** 4 years full-time

**UK fee (2019):** £9,250 per year\*

**International fee (2019):** £12,350 per year\*

**Entry requirements (2019):** 136 UCAS points.

**A levels:** At least two from science subjects (ie biology, human biology, mathematics, physics or chemistry). One of the science A levels must be from biology or maths. See website for further details.

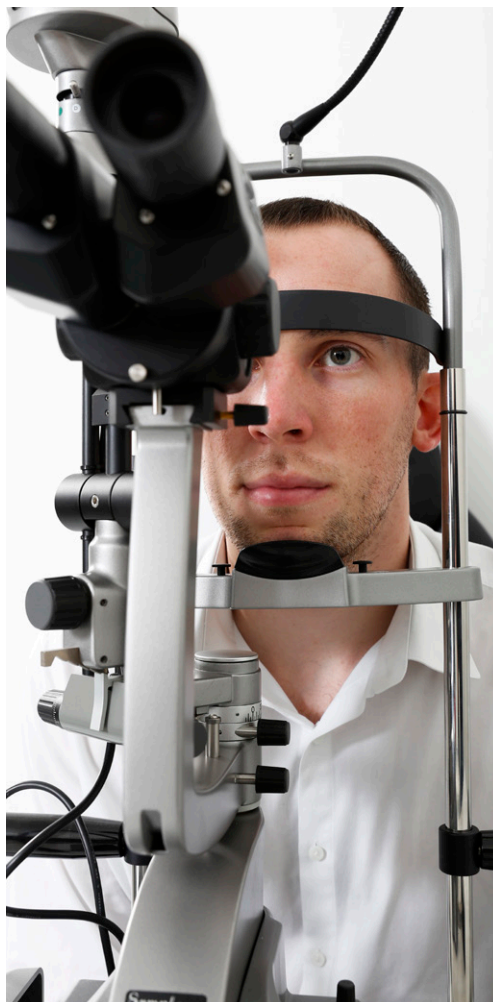
**BTEC:** Extended Diploma with a science profile at DDD (must be health or science-based subject to include maths, physics, chemistry and biology/human biology) plus one science A level (either biology or maths) at minimum grade B.

**Access:** In science, medicine or allied health to include 60 credits overall (must include biology, chemistry, maths and physics) with 45 at Level 3, 30 of which must be at distinction (to include biology or maths) and the remaining 15 at merit. 15 credits must be in biology and 15 credits in maths.

**GCSEs:** Minimum of five GCSEs including English language, maths, and a science at grade 5 (B).

**Interview:** Yes.

*\*Please check our website for the latest fee information.*





# Paramedic Science BSc (Hons)

## About the course

Paramedics are autonomous practitioners, who are often the first point of contact for a patient requiring emergency or urgent healthcare. They work in a variety of settings and deliver patient care in situations that can be complex and highly pressured. This course will equip you with the knowledge and skills required to manage patients with illness or injury, from assessment and diagnostic skills through to treatment or referral to other healthcare professionals. The course has strong emphasis on high-quality care, taking into account rapid changes within the profession. A sound understanding of evidence-based practice and research is a fundamental part of your education. Your studies will be interspersed with practice placements, facilitated by local ambulance services.

## What job can I get?

Upon graduation you'll be eligible to register as a paramedic with the Health and Care Professions Council. Paramedics work in ambulance services, other NHS Trusts and the private sector. You can go on to specialise in urgent or critical care, research, management or education.

**UCAS code:** B780

**Course length:** 3 years full-time

**UK fee (2019):** £9,250 per year\*

**International fee (2019):** See website

**Entry requirements (2019):** 104-168 UCAS points.

**A levels:** Must include B in a natural science subject (biology, human biology, chemistry, applied science or physics).

**BTEC:** Must include a minimum of 48 UCAS tariff points in applied/forensic/medical/sports exercise science. (Not health and social care).

**Access:** In a science-based subject eg science or medicine/nursing/allied health/paramedicine. We do not accept health and social care. Must achieve a minimum of 18 distinctions and the remaining 27 credits at merit. Must have achieved or be studying to achieve, GCSE grade 4 (C) or equivalent in maths and English. No GCSE science requirement.

**GCSEs:** Five at grade 4 (C) including English, maths and science.

**Interview:** Yes.

If your grades aren't as good as you'd hoped, you might want to look at our Extended degrees. For more information please see page 156.

*\*Please check our website for the latest fee information.*



**i** See more online at [go.herts.ac.uk/B780](https://go.herts.ac.uk/B780)

# Pharmaceutical Science

BSc (Hons)

## About the course

Pharmaceutical scientists play a vital role in the development of new medicines – from the initial discovery chemistry through to formulation development, manufacture, clinical testing and beyond. This course has been developed in collaboration with local and national biotech and pharmaceutical companies to ensure that its content stays relevant and it gives you up-to-date skills. Modules give you a fundamental understanding of chemistry, biochemistry, biology and pharmacology, before building your specialist knowledge in drug design, formulation development and clinical testing. At the same time you'll develop the essential capabilities employers want to see in their graduate employees.

## What job can I get?

Graduates of the course will be fully equipped to enter the pharmaceutical and biotechnology sectors in a variety of disciplines, including formulation science, analytical chemistry, medicinal chemistry and regulatory affairs. The course will also provide a platform for postgraduate study for those students interested in pursuing higher degrees such as MSc and PhD.

**UCAS code:** B202

**Course length:** 3 years full-time  
4 years with work placement / study abroad

**UK fee (2019):** £9,250 per year\*

**International fee (2019):** £12,350 per year\*

**Entry requirements (2019):** 112-168 UCAS points.

**A Levels:** Including two science A levels including C grade or above in chemistry (acceptable science A levels are human biology, biology, psychology, geography, maths and physics). A pass in the practical element of the science A level required.

**BTEC:** Extended Diploma in Applied Science to include a minimum of six chemistry-titled units at merit or above.

**Access:** Science with a merit profile in 45 credits at Level 3, 12 of which must be in chemistry titled modules with a minimum of merit grade.

**GCSEs:** English language, maths and double science at grade 4 (C) or above (or two single sciences).

**Interview:** No.

If your grades aren't as good as you'd hoped, you might want to look at our Extended degrees. For more information please see page 156.

*\*Please check our website for the latest fee information.*

# Pharmacy MPharm

## About the course

Pharmacists are experts in medicines and a trusted source of advice and treatment. The role of pharmacists is developing in exciting new ways to support patients through medicine management and non-medical prescribing, as well as drug development. Using state-of-the-art facilities, you'll gain the scientific knowledge to become a skilled and confident pharmacist. You'll develop an understanding of normal and abnormal bodily functions and be able to apply what you've learned to the treatment of patients. You'll also study the role of the pharmacist in healthcare and industry, and develop vital interpersonal skills. Work placements are essential and you'll have opportunities in every year of the course.

## What job can I get?

Following graduation and meeting the GPhC requirements during the pre-registration year, there are a wide range of career paths open to you. You could work in community / hospital pharmacy, for one of the growing online pharmacy companies, or within drug development and marketing within the pharmaceutical industry.

**UCAS code:** B230

**Course length:** 4 years full-time

**UK fee (2019):** £9,250 per year\*

**International fee (2019):** £12,350 per year\*

**Entry requirements (2019):** 120-168 UCAS points.

**A Levels:** Including A level chemistry grade B and one other A level grade B from either maths, biology or physics. General studies excluded. A pass in the practical element of the science A level required.

**BTEC:** Extended Diploma in Applied Science at grade DDM plus A level chemistry grade B or above.

**Access:** Must include 30 credits at level 3 at distinction level to include at least 15 credit points of chemistry at level 3, and the remaining level 3 credits to be at a minimum of a merit.


**GCSEs:** Five including English language, maths and a science at grade 5 (B) or above.

**Interview:** Yes.

If your grades aren't as good as you'd hoped, you might want to look at our Extended degrees. For more information please see page 156.

*\*Please check our website for the latest fee information.*

 See more online at [go.herts.ac.uk/B230](http://go.herts.ac.uk/B230)

 See more online at [go.herts.ac.uk/B202](http://go.herts.ac.uk/B202)

# Regulatory Science (Pharmaceuticals and Medical Devices) MRegSci

## About the course

This course gives you advanced knowledge of pharmaceuticals and medical devices, equipping you for a career as a regulatory professional. Combining theory with hands-on practice, you'll study the science behind these products and the process of registering them for marketing authorisation worldwide. You'll develop your understanding of bodily functions, examining the safety and efficacy of pharmaceuticals and medical devices (the risk-benefit balance). We'll explore the role of regulatory professionals in healthcare, regulatory authorities and the pharmaceutical and medical devices industries, giving you the chance to take a valuable work placement in your Fourth Year. Throughout, you'll also develop strong, relevant communication group-working and IT skills.

## Residency placements

The compulsory residency and research project in your Fourth Year involves a hands-on work placement, designed to equip you for the challenges of today's regulatory environment. We've an exceptional reputation for our residency programmes, which create opportunities to hone your skills as a practitioner and gain the real-world experience employers demand.

## What job can I get?

*After graduation, you'll be able to start work in the organisation where you took your residency, or somewhere new. Your placement will help you build valuable contacts and we have strong links with local, national and international organisations, committed to recruiting our graduates. The regulatory profession is a highly demanding field internationally, which means you could attract a high salary, especially after gaining two-to-three years' experience.*

**UCAS code:** F290

**Course length:** 4 years full-time

**UK fee (2019):** £9,250 per year\*

**International fee (2019):** £12,350 per year\*

**Entry requirements (2019):** 112-168 UCAS points.

**A Levels:** Minimum of a grade C in A level chemistry plus at least one other science subject.

**BTECs:** Extended Diploma in applied science, to include a minimum of six chemistry-titled units at merit or above.

**Access:** Science Diploma with a merit profile in 45 credits at Level 3, 12 of which must be in chemistry titled modules with a minimum of merit grade.

**GCSEs:** English language, maths and dual science (or biology and chemistry) at grade 4 (C).

**Interview:** No.

If your grades aren't as good as you'd hoped, you might want to look at our Extended degrees. For more information please see page 156.

*\*Please check our website for the latest fee information.*



See more online at [go.herts.ac.uk/F290](https://go.herts.ac.uk/F290)



# Philosophy BA (Hons)

## About the course

Philosophy explores and challenges the assumptions that frame the way we think, act and see the world around us. Here at Hertfordshire, it's not just about understanding theories, it's about creating original new work as part of a thriving team. With our internationally renowned academics, you'll examine everything from logic and reason to vices, virtues and ethics, developing fresh perspectives and powerful critical skills.

We're a small, supportive academic community, where every lecturer is an active researcher and every student can get involved with their exciting, diverse work. In the 2017 QS rankings of university departments, we were rated as one of the 100 best philosophy departments worldwide.

With us, you'll assess the arguments of others and arrive at your own conclusions on deep, important issues. You'll hear distinguished, international guest speakers and gain skills that last a lifetime and are increasingly valuable as your career grows.

Philosophy can be studied as a single honours or combined with the options below:

Creative Writing	V5W1	Journalism	V5P9
English Language	V5Q1	Languages	V5R9/V5T9
English Literature	V5Q3	Media	V5P7
Film	V5W6	Religion and Ethics	V5V8

## What job can I get?

*Our graduates are valuable because philosophy trains you to express your own thoughts and criticise those of others clearly and systematically. You'll learn how to analyse arguments, think your way through difficult and unfamiliar problems, and present your ideas in a logical order. These skills are useful in every graduate job and become more important as your career advances.*

**UCAS code:** V550

**Course length:** 3 years full-time  
4 years with work placement / study abroad  
5 years minimum part-time

**UK fee (2019):** £9,250 per year\*

**International fee (2019):** £12,350 per year\*

**Entry requirements (2019):** 72-168 UCAS points.

**A levels:** Accepted.

**BTEC:** Accepted.

**Access:** Accepted.

**GCSEs:** GCSE maths grade 4 (D) and English language grade 4 (C) or above.

**Interview:** No.

*\*Please check our website for the latest fee information.*



## Physics BSc (Hons)

### About the course

Explore the fundamental theories of physics and gain the skills to understand the world in terms of forces and particles in small or complex systems. During this fascinating course you'll learn to comprehend everything from the streamlined shape of dolphins to the quantum encryption of messages. The course is informed by our internationally excellent and world-leading physics research, which covers areas such as the microphysics of air quality, atmospheric physics, light scattering, quantum optics and mathematical physics. You'll also have the option of spending a year working in industry or at a research institution. Study abroad opportunities are available at universities in Europe, Australia and the USA.

### What job can I get?

*A physics degree opens up opportunities for careers in industry, teaching, telecommunications, computing and research. The analytical skills you'll gain are also highly valued in a variety of non-scientific jobs, including finance, accounting and commerce. You'll also be able to progress to postgraduate study.*

**UCAS code:** F300

**Course length:** 3 years full-time

4 years with work placement / study abroad

6 years part-time

**UK fee (2019):** £9,250 per year\*

**International fee (2019):** £12,350 per year\*

**Entry requirements (2019):** 72-168 UCAS points.

**A Levels:** Maths and physics at grade C or above.

**BTEC:** Applied science plus A level maths at grade C or above.

**Access:** 60 credits overall, 45 of these credits must be at Level 3. 30 of the Level 3 credits must be in maths and physics.

**GCSEs:** English language at grade 4 (C) maths grade 4 (C).

**Interview:** No.

If your grades aren't as good as you'd hoped, you might want to look at our Extended degree. For more information please see page 156.

*\*Please check our website for the latest fee information.*

**i** See more online at [go.herts.ac.uk/F300](http://go.herts.ac.uk/F300)

## Physics MPhys (Hons)

### About the course

The MPhys allows you to study physics in greater depth and breadth than our BSc. It's particularly recommended if you're interested in pursuing research in industry, government or academia, or if you want to go on to postgraduate study. During the course you'll study more advanced topics such as atmospheric physics, medical physics and computational fluid dynamics. You'll also undertake a large research project with one of our research centres. We have an innovative strand of industrial projects, supported by the Institute of Physics, that gives you direct experience of working in industrial research. You'll also have the option of studying abroad or spending a year in industry or at a research institution.

### What job can I get?

*With an MPhys you'll be ideally placed to go on to a career in industrial or scientific research. You could also remain in academia on a PhD programme. Equally, your high level of numeracy, plus your ability to think critically and communicate complex ideas will be prized by employers in areas as diverse as financial services, information technology and teaching.*

**UCAS code:** F304

**Course length:** 4 years full-time

5 years with work placement / study abroad

8 years part-time

**UK fee (2019):** £9,250 per year\*

**International fee (2019):** £12,350 per year\*

**Entry requirements (2019):** 72-168 UCAS points.

**A Levels:** Maths and physics at grade C or above.

**BTEC:** Applied science plus A level maths at grade C or above.

**Access:** 60 credits overall, 45 of these credits must be at Level 3. 30 of the Level 3 credits must be in maths and physics.

**GCSEs:** English language at grade 4 (C) maths grade 4 (C).

**Interview:** No.

*\*Please check our website for the latest fee information.*

**i** See more online at [go.herts.ac.uk/F304](http://go.herts.ac.uk/F304)

# Physiotherapy BSc (Hons)

## About the course

This dynamic course gives you the sound knowledge and placement experiences to become a skilled, contemporary physiotherapist. Covering anatomy, physiology, kinesiology, biomechanics, physiotherapy practice and electrotherapy, the course hones your skills and provides opportunities for you to work with other healthcare professionals. Each year you'll take a number of work placements, allowing you to put what you've learned into practice. By adding an additional short course to your degree, you can gain level 2 and 3 qualifications with PD:Approval and gain entry to the Register of Exercise Professionals, boosting your employability.

## What job can I get?

Upon graduation you'll be eligible to register as a physiotherapist with the Health and Care Professions Council and join the Chartered Society of Physiotherapy. This course will lead to career opportunities as a physiotherapist within the NHS, charities and private sector in the UK or overseas.

**UCAS code:** B160

**Course length:** 3 years full-time

**UK fee (2019):** £9,250 per year\*

**International fee (2019):** See website

**Entry requirements (2019):** 120-168 UCAS points.

**A levels:** Including two appropriate science subjects†.

**BTEC:** Extended Diploma in a science subject: DDM normally with a related EPQ pass. We do not accept sports or health and social care.

**Access:** In a science subject to include at least 27 Level 3 credits at distinction, 18 Level 3 credits at merit. At least 24 credits should be in appropriate science subjects† with additional life science subjects where possible. We do not accept sports or health and social care.

**GCSEs:** Five at grade 4 or above including maths, English language and science at grade 4.

**Interview:** Yes.

If your grades aren't as good as you'd hoped, you might want to look at our Extended degree on page 156.

*\*Please check our website for the latest fee information.*


*†Appropriate science subjects include: biology, human biology, chemistry, physical education, physics, psychology, sociology, sports science, sports exercise and health science.*

## My Herts story



"This course integrates placements really well within the programme and allows you to apply what you practise and learn on the course in a healthcare setting. Hands-on experience is very key and the course has given me clinical experience in a variety of specialities which will prepare me for a career in physiotherapy."

**Stacey Houareau**  
**BSc (Hons) Physiotherapy**

 See more online at [go.herts.ac.uk/B160](https://go.herts.ac.uk/B160)



# Politics and International Relations

BA (Hons)

## About the course

This course enables you to understand the central challenges that national and international politics faces in the 21st century. You'll gain an independent, critical and nuanced insight into global issues beyond simplifying news stories and one-sided political narratives. Combining this contemporary focus with a thorough training in all major areas of political science, the course enables you to develop the knowledge and skills to question, analyse and discuss both what does occur in politics, and what should occur in politics. This ability to break down, examine and problematise phenomena on an abstract level to find alternatives and possible solutions will be important and useful for many professional pathways.

Politics and International Relations can be studied as a single honours or combined with the options below:

American Studies L2U5      Journalism L2P5

History L2V1      Philosophy L2V5

## What job can I get?

*This course is the perfect way to kick-start a career in local government, the civil service, national or political parties, the media, diplomatic services, international organisations, law firms, charities and non-governmental organisations.*

**UCAS code:** L290

**Course length:** 3 years full-time  
4 years with work placement / study abroad  
6 years part-time

**UK fee (2019):** £9,250 per year\*

**International fee (2019):** £12,350 per year\*

**Entry requirements (2019):** 72-168 UCAS points.

**A levels:** Accepted.

**BTEC:** Accepted.

**Access:** Accepted.

**GCSEs:** GCSE maths grade 4 (D) and English language grade 4 (C) or above.

**Interview:** No.

*\*Please check our website for the latest fee information.*



**i** See more online at [go.herts.ac.uk/L290](https://go.herts.ac.uk/L290)

# Psychology BSc (Hons)

## About the course

With a reputation for academic excellence, practical value and intellectual rigour, our BPS-accredited psychology degree is one of the most respected courses of its kind in the UK. This fascinating degree gives you a grounding in all major areas of psychology and our graduates are thoroughly prepared for employment, postgraduate research and professional training. Our psychology department is one of the largest of any British university, offering a stimulating environment with high-profile, research-active staff and exceptionally well-equipped labs and computer facilities. In addition to covering core psychology topics, there are a number of specialist modules including individual differences, cyberpsychology, non-verbal behaviour, and forensic and clinical psychology.

## What job can I get?

*Our graduates go on to careers in forensic, clinical, health and educational psychology. Psychology graduates are highly employable and are sought by employers in areas such as retail, marketing, personnel and local government. Recent destinations include **BUPA, the Probation Service, Work with Families, Excel, victim support teams, North Herts Partnership, Sony and Autism West Midlands.***

**We also offer psychology and sports studies as a joint honours option.**

UCAS code: **C6C8**

See more online at [go.herts.ac.uk/C6C8](http://go.herts.ac.uk/C6C8)

**UCAS code:** C800

**Course length:** 3 years full-time

4 years with study abroad

5 years minimum part-time

**UK fee (2019):** £9,250 per year\*

**International fee (2019):** £12,350 per year\*

**Entry requirements (2019):** 72-168 UCAS points.

**A levels:** Science subjects preferred.

**BTECs:** Science based BTECs preferred.

**Access:** With 45 credits at Level 3, merit profile.

**GCSEs:** See page 175 for additional standard requirements.

**Interview:** No.

If your grades aren't as good as you'd hoped, you might want to look at our Extended degree. For more information please see page 156.

*\*Please check our website for the latest fee information.*



**i** See more online at [go.herts.ac.uk/C800](http://go.herts.ac.uk/C800)

## Diagnostic Radiography and Imaging BSc (Hons)

### About the course

This course is a well-balanced programme of learning which takes place in both the academic and clinical placement environment settings. Your learning will include a range of subject-specific areas such as anatomy, pathology, radiation science, techniques to obtain good quality images and the skills for evaluating, interpreting and reporting radiographic images. You'll also learn about the role of the radiographer, providing high-quality compassionate patient care, developing excellent communication skills and learning to work in a team environment. We're the largest provider of radiography education in the country.

### What job can I get?

*Working in diagnostic radiography is a challenging yet rewarding career. Our graduates, once registered as diagnostic radiographers, are able to practise in a range of healthcare settings, in a variety of locations nationally and internationally. The profession is constantly evolving and as a radiographer you'll be able to extend your scope of practice into specialist imaging areas including ultrasound, computed tomography and magnetic resonance imaging, among others. You'll also have the opportunity to be involved in research and / or education and training of radiographers.*

**UCAS code:** B821

**Course length:** 3 years full-time

**UK fee (2019):** £9,250 per year\*

**International fee (2019):** See website

**Entry requirements (2019):** 112-168 UCAS points.

**A levels:** Including C or above from a science-based subject (maths, chemistry, biology, physics, sociology, psychology, PE or electronics).

**BTEC:** Applied science with a distinction in specific units, see website for details.

**Access:** (for mature applicants only, 21 years and over) healthcare or science based. Minimum 45 credits at Level 3 with at least 24 of these at distinction and a further 12 at merit or above. For those who do not have GCSE English and maths grade 5 or equivalent, we require 6 credits in English and 6 credits in numerical subjects.

**GCSEs:** At least five GCSEs including English language, maths and two sciences at a minimum of grade 4 (C grade). Functional skills Level 2 in English and maths are acceptable as equivalents.

**Interview:** Yes.

\*Please check our website for the latest fee information.

## Radiotherapy and Oncology

BSc (Hons)

### About the course

Oncology is the study and practice of treating cancers. One method of treatment is radiotherapy, which uses radiation at high energies to destroy cancer cells and relieve a patient's symptoms. This course will give you the training to become a highly skilled practitioner, capable of planning and administering radiotherapy. Using a range of technical equipment, you'll learn to deliver accurate doses of radiation to destroy diseased tissue, while minimising the amount of radiation to surrounding healthy tissue. You'll also develop the vital skills to manage the psychological and emotional aspects of cancer in order to support patients and their families. Practical experience is vital, so around half your time each year will be spent in the clinical environment.

### What job can I get?

*Upon graduation you'll be eligible to register with the Health and Care Professions Council as a therapeutic radiographer. Therapeutic radiographers work in specialist treatment centres within both public and private hospitals, and there are excellent prospects to branch out into advanced practice, education and research.*

**UCAS code:** B822

**Course length:** 3 years full-time

**UK fee (2019):** £9,250 per year\*

**International fee (2019):** See website

**Entry requirements (2019):** 96-168 UCAS points.

**A levels:** At least two A levels including either science subjects or maths.

**BTEC:** Extended Diploma in applied science or health related subject.


**Access:** In science or health studies (or similar) to include: 45 credits at level 3 of which 24 credits are Distinction including 9 credits from a science subject and 21 credits are Merit. For those applicants who do not have GCSE English and maths at grade C or equivalent we require 6 credits in English and 6 credits in numerical subjects.

**GCSEs:** Five GCSEs grade 4 or above including maths, English and science taken at one sitting. Grade 4 for maths and English language.

**Interview:** Yes.

If your grades aren't as good as you'd hoped, you might want to look at our Extended degree on page 156.

\*Please check our website for the latest fee information.

 See more online at [go.herts.ac.uk/B821](http://go.herts.ac.uk/B821)

 See more online at [go.herts.ac.uk/B822](http://go.herts.ac.uk/B822)



# Social Work BSc (Hons)

## About the course

Social workers help people find solutions to their problems and live more successfully in their communities. Sometimes this includes helping them confront and manage behaviours that put themselves and others at risk. To succeed, social workers must work not only with clients, but also with their clients' families and friends, as well as other organisations including the police, NHS and schools. This course covers subjects such as law, partnership working, assessment and interventions, social science, mental health, disabilities, and families and children. One of the course's distinctive features is the chance to put what you learn into practice through a series of work placements.

## What job can I get?

On graduation you'll be eligible to register as a social worker with the Health and Care Professions Council. You'll also be qualified to work in the wide range of statutory, private and voluntary agencies that employ social workers.

**UCAS code:** L500

**Course length:** 3 years full-time

**UK fee (2019):** £9,250 per year\*

**International fee (2019):** See website

**Entry requirements (2019):** 120-168 UCAS points.

**A Levels:** Accepted.

**BTEC:** Health and Social Care or related subject.

**Access:** Accepted with a minimum of 30 distinctions and the remaining credits at merit. Candidates without GCSE maths and English at grade 4 (C) or above must complete equivalents contained within the Access course (normally six level 2 credits in numeracy and six in literacy).

**GCSEs:** Must have maths and English language GCSE at grade 4 (C) or above.

**Interview:** Yes, with written assessment and group discussion.

*\*Please check our website for the latest fee information.*



**i** See more online at [go.herts.ac.uk/L500](https://go.herts.ac.uk/L500)

## Physical Activity and Sports Development BSc (Hons)

### About the course

This course will give you a deep, considered appreciation for the role physical activity and sports play in today's global society. You'll explore the importance of both community and high-performance sport, while looking at the challenges involved in engaging an inactive population. You'll also examine the significance of large-scale sports events, using key concepts and theories to appraise sports policy and individuals' behaviour. At every stage, and in every context, we'll encourage you to use your new-found insights to evaluate sports development practice.

### What job can I get?

*After your degree, you can go into a whole range of careers, including sports development, health and physical activity promotion, or sport-specific roles within governing bodies like the FA or England Netball. You'll also find opportunities to develop programmes in schools, colleges, universities, councils and local and national government. Alternatively, you could move into elite sports, carving out a career in strategic planning or creating talent pathways.*

**UCAS code:** C620

**Course length:** 3 years full-time  
4 years with work placement / study abroad  
5 years minimum part-time

**UK fee (2019):** £9,250 per year\*

**International fee (2019):** £12,350 per year\*

**Entry requirements (2019):** 72-168 points.

**A levels:** Accepted.

**BTEC:** Accepted.

**Access:** Accepted.

**GCSEs:** See page 175 for additional standard requirements.

**Interview:** No.

*\*Please check our website for the latest fee information.*

**i** See more online at [go.herts.ac.uk/C620](http://go.herts.ac.uk/C620)

## Sport and Exercise Science BSc (Hons)

### About the course

This course covers the three main disciplines of sport science: physiology (including nutrition), biomechanics and psychology. You'll gain a fundamental understanding of physiology, anatomy, psychology, biomechanics, sports performance, biochemistry, nutrition, and strength and conditioning – and then apply your knowledge through practical classes and research. During your studies you'll have many opportunities to use our state-of-the-art human performance labs, where you'll learn to assess and improve sporting performance, as well as gain invaluable knowledge on the role exercise plays in improving health and wellbeing. You'll also develop the analytical, written and verbal skills expected by employers.

### What job can I get?

*Our graduates work with elite athletes, professional sports teams, health clubs and in the NHS. Recent jobs for our graduates include community rugby coach, police officer, trainee cardiac physiologist, fire brigade fitness advisor, health and fitness coach, personal trainer / gym instructor, pharmaceutical production technician and nutrition advisor.*

**UCAS code:** C600

**Course length:** 3 years full-time  
4 years with work placement / study abroad  
5 years minimum part-time

**UK fee (2019):** £9,250 per year\*

**International fee (2019):** £12,350 per year\*

**Entry requirements (2019):** 72-168 UCAS points.

**A levels:** Minimum of two A levels including at least one science subject; preferably biology and/or PE (acceptable A levels: human biology, biology, chemistry, physics, PE, psychology, sports science).

**BTEC:** Extended Diploma in Sport and Exercise Science or Applied Science.

**Access:** Access to Science with at least 45 credits at level 3, merit profile.

**GCSEs:** GCSE English language, maths and double science (or 2 single sciences) grade C or above.

**Interview:** No.

If your grades aren't as good as you'd hoped, you might want to look at our Extended degree. For more information please see page 156.

*\*Please check our website for the latest fee information.*

**i** See more online at [go.herts.ac.uk/C600](http://go.herts.ac.uk/C600)

## Sports Business Management BSc (Hons)

### About the course

This course develops your understanding of the business of sport, exploring the sports industry in the UK, as well as from a broader global perspective. You'll learn key business concepts and theories, using them to review modern sports businesses and best practice in sports management. Throughout the course, we put a strong emphasis on the leadership and management of sports events, as well as developing the strategic skills you'll need to be successful in today's sports industry. We'll help you develop your entrepreneurial skills, so that when you graduate you'll have a balanced portfolio of knowledge and practical skills which really boosts your employability.

### What job can I get?

*After your course, you'll be well equipped for careers in sports management including event management, sports administration and leisure centre leadership, working for private sector sports businesses or developing your own sport-based business model. You could also study at postgraduate level or join a graduate scheme, either in the public or private sector.*

**UCAS code:** N880

**Course length:** 3 years full-time  
4 years with work placement / study abroad  
5 years minimum part-time

**UK fee (2019):** £9,250 per year\*

**International fee (2019):** £12,350 per year\*

**Entry requirements (2019):** 72-168 UCAS points.

**A levels:** Accepted.

**BTEC:** Accepted.

**Access:** Accepted.

**GCSEs:** See page 175 for additional standard requirements.

**Interview:** No.

*\*Please check our website for the latest fee information.*

 See more online at [go.herts.ac.uk/N880](http://go.herts.ac.uk/N880)

We also offer an online degree in business and sport management. Please see page 63 for more information.

## Sports Coaching BSc (Hons)

### About the course

Our sports coaching degree gives you the opportunity to explore coaching theory, research and practice. You'll focus on contemporary areas of sports coaching study, including coach education, learning and practical skills. You'll also develop your own specialised coaching knowledge, attributes and abilities through a whole range of theoretical and hands-on experiences. Throughout, we'll encourage you to shape your own professional development journey and achieve the appropriate vocational coaching qualifications to take your career in the direction you want. We'll also emphasise the importance of developing your academic and research strengths, improving your confidence, credibility and critical writing skills.

### What job can I get?

*Once you graduate, you'll be well equipped for a variety of coaching careers, including high-performance coaching, multi-sports schools coaching, specialised coaching support, coach education or establishing your own coaching business. Alternatively, you could work with an elite team or athlete, or carry on your studies at postgraduate level. Many of our graduates also go into educational settings or teacher training.*

**UCAS code:** C610

**Course length:** 3 years full-time  
4 years with work placement / study abroad  
5 years minimum part-time

**UK fee (2019):** £9,250 per year\*

**International fee (2019):** £12,350 per year\*

**Entry requirements (2019):** 72-168 UCAS points.

**A levels:** Accepted.

**BTEC:** Accepted.

**Access:** Accepted.

**GCSEs:** See page 175 for additional standard requirements.

**Interview:** No.

*\*Please check our website for the latest fee information.*

 See more online at [go.herts.ac.uk/C610](http://go.herts.ac.uk/C610)





## Sports Studies BSc (Hons)

### About the course

This course covers three specific themes: sports coaching, sports development and sports management, which build in breadth and depth as you progress. You'll study a range of subjects that impact on sports participation and performance, including an introduction to sports science and sociology of sport. During your studies you'll benefit from some of the best university sports facilities in the UK, and take part in coaching and other work experience opportunities. This work-related experience combined with academic and focus on communication skills will enhance your career prospects.

### What job can I get?

*There are many sports-related career opportunities for our graduates, including coaching, development, management, media, physical activity promotion, health promotion, business, teaching and research.*

**UCAS code:** C602

**Course length:** 3 years full-time  
4 years with work placement / study abroad  
5 years minimum part-time

**UK fee (2019):** £9,250 per year\*

**International fee (2019):** £12,350 per year\*

**Entry requirements (2019):** 72-168 UCAS points.

**A levels:** Accepted.

**BTEC:** Accepted.

**Access:** Accepted.

**GCSEs:** See page 175 for additional standard requirements.

**Interview:** No.

If your grades aren't as good as you'd hoped, you might want to look at our Extended degrees. For more information please page 156.

*\*Please check our website for the latest fee information.*

**i** See more online at [go.herts.ac.uk/C602](http://go.herts.ac.uk/C602)



## My Herts story

"From day one, lessons were all about us being as hands on as possible. That link between theory and practice meant that I was able to seek out my own experiences and make my learning my own. Now I run my own practice as a lead sports therapist."

**Hayley West**  
**BSc (Hons) Sports Therapy**  
**Lead Sports Therapist and**  
**Charlton Athletic Ladies player**

## Sports Therapy BSc (Hons)

### About the course

This course gives you the latest skills needed to work in the cutting-edge field of sports therapy. You'll learn how to assess injuries, apply treatments (such as sports massage, electrotherapy and joint mobilisation), learn pitch-side injury management and design injury prevention and rehabilitation programmes. You'll also study the underpinning theory of practice: anatomy, clinical biomechanics, exercise physiology, sports nutrition and psychology. Our students enjoy access to specialist labs and high-tech facilities, such as our dedicated sports injury clinic, and take valuable clinical placements in a diverse range of sport and exercise environments.

### What job can I get?

*Our graduates have gone on to work for professional sports teams, in sports injury clinics, in health centres and gyms, or on a self-employed basis.*

**UCAS code:** CB63

**Course length:** 3 years full-time  
 4 years with work placement / study abroad  
 5 years minimum part-time

**UK fee (2019):** £9,250 per year\*

**International fee (2019):** £12,350 per year\*

**Entry requirements (2019):** 96-168 UCAS points.

**A levels:** Minimum two A levels including C in biology or other relevant life science.

**BTEC:** Extended Diploma in Sport and Exercise Science or Applied Science.

**Access:** In a science-based subject with 60 credits overall, including 45 at level 3, 30 of which should be at distinction.

**GCSEs:** GCSE English language, maths and double science or two single sciences grade C or above.

**Interview:** Yes.

If your grades aren't as good as you'd hoped, you might want to look at our Extended degree. For more information please see page 156.

*\*Please check our website for the latest fee information.*



See more online at [go.herts.ac.uk/CB63](https://go.herts.ac.uk/CB63)



College Lane Learning Resources Centre

## Foundation degrees

### A great way to gain a nationally recognised undergraduate qualification at college, in two years of full-time study.

Foundation degrees are standalone qualifications that employers really value. They can also be topped up to a BA or BSc Honours by studying for one or two more years at the University, depending on your results. We also offer the option of studying certain courses part-time.

If you're not sure whether working or studying is better for your career prospects, Foundation degrees are ideal. They're very career-focused, combining study with large elements of work-based learning to prepare you for a range of jobs.

They're particularly valuable if you hope to become a higher-level technician or an associate professional. You'll develop personal and professional skills alongside your subject knowledge to enhance your employability.

### Fit your studies around your work

Flexible study methods mean that if you're already working you can fit your studies around other responsibilities. Also, if you don't have the usual qualifications we may still be able to offer you a place based on your employment and other experience.

We've developed our Foundation degrees in partnership with local industry and professional bodies, so they take account of the needs of the job market and open up real employment opportunities.

Employers are encouraged to send members of their team on Foundation degrees to support their career progression, and can even help create tailored courses of their own based on company goals.



Subject area	Course title	Award	Study route	UCAS code	Course fees 2019	Campus code	Hertford Regional College	North Hertfordshire College	Oaklands College	West Herts College
Business	Business Management	Foundation degree	2 years (FT) 2 (PT)	N101	£6,165	H/N/O/W	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Business Management with Accounting	Foundation degree	2 years (FT) 2 (PT)	N1N3	£6,165	H/N/W	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Business Management with Event Management	Foundation degree	2 years (FT) 2 (PT)	N104	£6,165	H/N	✓	✓		
	Business Management with Human Resources Management	Foundation degree	2 years (FT) 2 (PT)	N1N6	£6,165	H/N/W	✓	✓		✓
	Business Management with Law	Foundation degree	2 years (FT) 2 (PT)	N1MC	£6,165	N/O/W		✓	✓	✓
	Business Management with Marketing	Foundation degree	2 years (FT) 2 (PT)	N1N5	£6,165	H/N/O/W	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Business Management with Tourism	Foundation degree	2 years (FT) 2 (PT)	N103	£6,165	H/N	✓	✓		
Computing Technologies	Web-based Technologies	Foundation degree	2 years (FT) 2 (PT)	I120	£6,165	N/W		✓		✓
	Networks and Cyber Security	Foundation degree	2 years (FT) 2 (PT)	I150	£6,165	N/W		✓		✓
	Software Development	Foundation degree	2 years (FT) 2 (PT)	I310	£6,165	N/W		✓		✓
Creative Arts	Fine Art Practice	Foundation degree	2 years (FT)	W190	£6,165	H	✓			
	Graphic Design	Foundation degree	2 years (FT)	W216	£6,165	H	✓			
	Media Production	Foundation degree	2 years (FT)	W283	£6,165	O			✓	
	Three-dimensional Design	Foundation degree	2 years (FT)	W201	£6,165	H	✓			
	Visual Merchandising	Foundation degree	2 years (FT) Flexible (PT)	WN22	£6,165	H	✓			
Education	Early Years	Foundation degree	2 years (PT)		£6,165	H/N/O/W	✓	✓	✓	✓
Life and Medical	Animal Management	Foundation degree	2 years (FT) 4 years (PT)	D300	£6,165	O			✓	
Extended degrees	Extended Degree in Engineering	BEng/BSc (Hons)	4 or 5 years (FT)	See relevant course pages	£6,165	O/N			✓	
	Extended Degree in Science	BSc (Hons)/ MPharm	4 or 5 years (FT)	See relevant course pages	£6,165	N/W/H/O	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Extended Degree in Law	BA (Hons) LLB	4 years (FT)	M102	£6,165	W				✓

## Extended degrees

If you don't quite have the right qualifications for your desired undergraduate programme, an Extended degree may help you get there.

You'll gain an excellent foundation in your chosen subject area while studying at one of our Consortium colleges. Once you've completed your Extended degree, you'll have the opportunity to progress on to a range of undergraduate programmes at the University, subject to meeting the required tariff and any additional entry requirements. For more information, please refer to the relevant undergraduate course pages.

Our Consortium colleges currently offer one-year Extended degrees in science, engineering and law that on completion can enable you to continue undergraduate study at the University of Hertfordshire on degree courses in areas such as:

- Aerospace and automotive engineering
- Biochemistry
- Biomedical science
- Environmental management
- Geography
- Law
- Mathematics
- Molecular biology
- Optometry
- Pharmacy
- Physics and astrophysics
- Sport science



## Extended degrees in science

### BSc (Hons)/MPharm

If you're looking to study for a science degree but don't have the usual entry qualifications, you may still be able to get on to the course you want by applying for an Extended degree.

Extended degrees, which include an initial full-time year at North Hertfordshire College, West Herts College, Hertford Regional College or Oaklands College (see pages 159 to 163), are available on all our BSc science degrees. Please note that places are limited on the following courses: MPharm Pharmacy, BSc (Hons) Paramedic Science, BSc (Hons) Sports Therapy, BSc (Hons) Physiotherapy, BSc (Hons) Radiography, BSc (Hons) Radiotherapy, BSc (Hons) Dietetics and BSc (Hons) Nursing and Midwifery. Therefore, entry will depend on your academic achievements in that initial year and your interview.

Once you've successfully finished your initial year, you'll join your chosen course at the University. If your interests have changed, you can usually switch to one of our other science degrees. After your Third Year of study it's possible to be eligible to take a work placement or to study abroad at one of our partner universities.

## Extended degrees in engineering

### BEng/BSc (Hons)

Perhaps you'd like to study for an engineering or technology degree but, for whatever reason, don't have the necessary formal qualifications. If that's you, an Extended degree can help.

The initial year, studied at a local college, gives you the knowledge to progress to the First Year of any of our BEng or BSc engineering degrees at the University. Once you've successfully completed the initial year, you can either continue with your original choice of subject or change to another.

During that initial year, we use a wide range of teaching methods to give you a broad foundation of mathematics and technology, with emphasis on applied engineering. You'll spend four days a week at the college of your choice and one day a week at the University.

Colleges offering the course are Oaklands College (Welwyn Garden City), Barnet College and North Hertfordshire College. You can find out more about these colleges on pages 159 to 163.

While at the University, you'll collaborate with students from all the colleges on project and laboratory-based work. You'll develop your study skills, learning from our staff and making use of our extensive facilities.

### How to apply

You can apply online at [ucas.com](https://ucas.com) using institution code HERTS H36 and campus code: N for North Hertfordshire College, W for West Herts College, H for Hertford Regional College or O for Oaklands College. See page 173 for more details.

### UCAS codes:

B900	Subjects allied to biological sciences
G101	Subjects allied to mathematics (N only)
B902	Subjects allied to medicine
F900	Subjects allied to physical sciences (N only)


**Entry requirements (2019):** 48 UCAS points. See page 175 for additional standard requirements and equivalent qualifications.

**Course length:** 4 years full-time (initial year plus 3 years)  
5 years with work placement / study abroad (initial year plus 4 years)

**UK fee (2019):** £6,165 per year\*

*\*Please check our website for the latest fee information.*

The courses available are listed on the right.

 See more online at [go.herts.ac.uk/EDS](https://go.herts.ac.uk/EDS)

- Astrophysics, BSc (Hons)
- Biochemistry, BSc (Hons)
- Biological Science, BSc (Hons)
- Biomedical Science, BSc (Hons)
- Diagnostic Radiography and Imaging, BSc (Hons)
- Dietetics, BSc (Hons)
- Environmental Management and Ecology, BSc (Hons)
- Financial Mathematics, BSc (Hons)
- Geography, BSc (Hons)
- Mathematics, BSc (Hons)
- Molecular Biology, BSc (Hons)
- Nutrition, BSc (Hons)
- Paramedic Science, BSc (Hons)
- Pharmaceutical Science, BSc (Hons)
- Pharmacology, BSc (Hons)
- Pharmacy, MPharm
- Physics, BSc (Hons)
- Physiotherapy, BSc (Hons)
- Psychology, BSc (Hons)
- Radiotherapy and Oncology, BSc (Hons)
- Sport and Exercise Science, BSc (Hons)
- Sports Studies, BSc (Hons)
- Sports Therapy, BSc (Hons)

### How to apply

You can apply online at [ucas.com](https://ucas.com) using institution code HERTS H36 and campus code: N for North Hertfordshire College or O for Oaklands College. See page 173 for more details.

### Professional accreditation

The Royal Aeronautical Society, the Institution of Mechanical Engineers and the Institution of Electrical Engineers.


**UCAS code:** See table

**Entry requirements (2019):** 48 UCAS points. See page 175 for additional standard requirements and equivalent qualifications.

**Course length:** 4 years full-time (initial year plus 3 years)  
5 years with work placement / study abroad (initial year plus 4 years)

**UK fee (2019):** £6,165 per year\*

*\*Please check our website for the latest fee*

 See more online at [go.herts.ac.uk/EDE](https://go.herts.ac.uk/EDE)

### Courses available

Aerospace Engineering, BEng (Hons)	<b>H408</b>
Aerospace Systems Engineering, BEng (Hons)	<b>H438</b>
Aerospace Technology with Management, BSc (Hons)	<b>H4N2</b>
Aerospace Technology with Pilot Studies, BSc (Hons)	<b>H494</b>
Automotive Engineering, BEng (Hons)	<b>H348</b>
Automotive Technology with Management, BSc (Hons)	<b>H3N2</b>
Automotive Engineering with Motorsport, BEng (Hons)	<b>H334</b>
Broadcast Media Technology, BSc (Hons)	<b>P311</b>
Computer Technology and Networks, BSc (Hons)	<b>I121</b>
Digital Communications and Electronics, BEng (Hons)	<b>H645</b>
Digital Systems and Computer Engineering, BEng (Hons)	<b>H653</b>
Electrical and Electronic Engineering, BEng (Hons)	<b>H606</b>
Electronic Engineering and Mechatronics, BEng (Hons)	<b>H610</b>
Mechanical Engineering, BEng (Hons)	<b>H308</b>
Mechanical Engineering and Mechatronics, BEng (Hons)	<b>H302</b>
Mobile & Smart Systems, BSc (Hons)	<b>I302</b>
Motorsport Technology, BSc (Hons)	<b>H337</b>
Multimedia Systems Technology, BSc (Hons)	<b>I151</b>



## Extended degrees in law

### BA (Hons) LLB

Studying our Extended degree in law will provide you with a strong foundation for moving on to study law at degree level.

The expert tutorial support and knowledge that you'll develop in areas such as constitutional law and legal drafting will also prepare you for a career in related areas such as for a career in public services, local government and the civil service.

You'll gain confidence and improve your study, practical and theoretical skills, which will ensure that you stand out to employers.

#### Why choose this course?

The unique feature of this course is that not only will you learn about the theory of subjects, but you'll also have the opportunity to apply this knowledge in the legal drafting and advocacy modules. You'll prepare court documents such as skeleton arguments setting out your case and then practise these skills during mock hearings and advocate your case.

#### How to apply

You can apply online at [ucas.com](https://ucas.com) using institution code HERTS H36 and campus code W for West Herts College. See page 173 for more details.

**UCAS code:** M102

**Entry requirements (2019):** 48 UCAS points. See page 175 for additional standard requirements and equivalent qualifications.

**Course length:** 4 years full-time (initial year plus 3 years)

**UK fee (2019):** £6,165 per year\*

*\*Please check our website for the latest fee information.*



See more online [go.herts.ac.uk/EDL](https://go.herts.ac.uk/EDL)



# Hertfordshire Higher Education Consortium

**The Hertfordshire Higher Education Consortium is a partnership between the University and four colleges: Hertford Regional, North Hertfordshire, Oaklands and West Herts. Together, with excellent support and facilities, we can help you get into higher education and achieve your goals.**

Perhaps you haven't got any formal qualifications and so want to take an Extended degree. Maybe you want to build on work experience or the qualifications you got at school. You might be job hunting or changing career and need new skills. Or maybe you want to study part-time around work or family commitments.

Whatever you want to do, the Consortium's here to help you study in a way that works for you. Each college offers excellent teaching and great resources, plus you get access to the University's facilities, including our state-of-the-art Learning Resources Centres. You'll also benefit from links with business that will really boost your employability.

If you've got your sights set on learning, don't let anything stand in your way. Read about our courses and talk to your local college about taking the first step.

As a Consortium student, you can choose from four local colleges, each offering an exciting range of courses.



# Hertford Regional College

At Hertford Regional College, some major redevelopments at both our campuses mean you can enjoy some fantastic new facilities. In particular we've invested £10.5m in our Ware Campus, which opened in autumn 2015. The college now offers:

- High-quality, flexible studio and workshop facilities for business-focused creative arts courses.
- E-learning and physical facilities that reflect the modern workplace and are helping us develop stronger links with employers.
- A gallery space for learners and others to display their work.
- Business and computer suites throughout, including Apple Mac suites.
- Wi-Fi throughout both campuses.
- The 140-seater Michael Morpurgo performance theatre.
- Gym, sports hall and fitness testing centre.
- Hairdressing and beauty salons.
- Training restaurant.
- Children, Care and Health Building, which replicates three practical classrooms, nursery suite, care suite and garden area, and benefits from being next door to a real children's centre.

You'll also benefit from professional, independent careers advice at both campuses, and we maintain excellent partnerships with local employers and industry.

## Where to find us

Our campuses are six miles apart on the A10 and are easily accessible by road, bus and rail. They're also close to vibrant and historic towns such as Hertford, Ware, Cheshunt and Waltham Cross.

We're also within 25 miles of London and our Broxbourne Campus is a few miles from junction 25 of the M25.

## We offer higher education courses in many areas, including:

- Business
- Fine art
- Design
- Visual merchandising
- Childcare and early years
- Music, media and performing arts
- Science

We offer a number of Higher National Certificate and Diploma courses. If you're returning to study and don't have formal entry qualifications, we also offer several Access courses to help you.

## Hertford Regional College

**hrc**

Hertford Regional College has two campuses:

### Ware Campus

Scotts Road  
Ware  
Hertfordshire  
SG12 9JF

### Broxbourne Campus

Turnford  
Broxbourne  
Hertfordshire  
EN10 6AE

tel +44 (0)1992 411411  
fax +44 (0)1992 411650

info@hrc.ac.uk  
www.hrc.ac.uk





# North Hertfordshire College

North Hertfordshire College provides exceptional opportunities for its students, communities, employers and stakeholders.

With more than 30 years' experience in higher education, we offer a mixture of franchised and directly funded courses, including Higher National Diplomas, Extended and Foundation degrees, and Access to Higher Education qualifications.

Our students come from a range of diverse backgrounds and learn through a variety of innovative methods. In our most recent QAA inspection, we received an excellent outcome for all our higher education programmes, with all aspects meeting UK expectations.

Our Hitchin campus has recently undergone a £10m refurbishment and now offers an exciting, modern and lively study environment, with state-of-the-art sports facilities. Meanwhile, our Stevenage campus provides a modern, bright and airy venue at which you can study a range of programmes. It houses highly equipped labs, including the latest gas chromatography equipment.

We also boast close links with industry and commerce, making our courses relevant to employers' needs.

Throughout your time with us you'll be encouraged to develop to your full potential, both as an individual and

in your chosen area of study. On all courses, you'll be supported to achieve your career goal by caring and experienced staff, and will have access to a great range of cultural, recreational and support facilities.

## Where to find us

All campuses have excellent road and rail links with the University and the rest of the county. Each campus is close to the A1(M) and is just a 30-minute train journey from London King's Cross.

## We offer higher education courses in many areas, including:

- Business
- Computing technologies
- Science
- Fashion and textiles
- Early years

## North Hertfordshire College



North Hertfordshire College has two campuses:

### Stevenage Centre

Monkswood Way  
Stevenage  
Hertfordshire  
SG1 1LA

tel +44 (0)1462 424242

### Hitchin Centre

Cambridge Road  
Hitchin  
Hertfordshire  
SG4 0LS

[enquiries@nhc.ac.uk](mailto:enquiries@nhc.ac.uk)  
[www.nhc.ac.uk](http://www.nhc.ac.uk)





## Oaklands College

Oaklands College offers a flexible learning environment where you can gain the qualifications and skills you need to succeed. Most courses can be studied either full or part-time and can fit around your other commitments. We work closely with employers to make sure we're equipping students with the skills they need to flourish in the workplace and stand out from the crowd.

Studying with us means you'll benefit from our outstanding facilities, with a fully supportive system of tutorial and personal care. You'll receive excellent teaching, delivered by a dedicated and experienced team from a wide range of professional backgrounds.

### We offer a range of Foundation degrees in:

- Animal management
- Early years
- Business
- Media production

### We offer Higher National Certificates or Diplomas in specialist areas, including:

- Art and design
- Music
- Engineering (mechanical and electrical)
- Construction
- Civil engineering

### Extended degrees in engineering and science

If you haven't got the grades you need to go straight to university, we offer Extended degrees in engineering and science. Once you successfully complete this initial year, you'll be able to move on to study for an Honours degree at the University of Hertfordshire.

### We also offer Access to Higher Education courses in subjects such as:

- Midwifery and nursing
- Science

These bridge the gap between existing qualifications and those you need to study at degree level.

## Oaklands College



**OAKLANDS COLLEGE**

Oaklands College has two campuses:

### St Albans Campus

Hatfield Road  
St Albans  
Hertfordshire  
AL4 0JA

tel +44 (0)1727 737000

fax +44 (0)1727 737341

### Welwyn Garden City Campus

The Campus  
Welwyn Garden City  
AL8 6AH

info@oaklands.ac.uk

www.oaklands.ac.uk



# West Herts College

At West Herts College, higher education is all about creative thinking and applying academic expertise to real-life situations. We offer high-quality, specialist teaching and links to a comprehensive network of local employers looking to help you get your first job or the skills to progress to university.

Our campus in Watford offers state-of-the-art, industry-standard facilities to give you the practical skills you need to succeed in your chosen career. These include:

- A dedicated Higher Education centre for learners.
- A gym and fitness studio.
- Mac and IT suites.
- Industry-standard media, music and TV studios.
- Wi-Fi with laptops and computers across the college.

Our highly qualified staff have a wealth of teaching, commercial and professional experience, and work hard to make sure your college experience is exciting and rewarding. You'll enjoy the benefits of a personal tutor and a variety of support services, helping you make the most of your time with us.

Our close links with employers and industry shape our teaching and provide a head start for you as you enter your chosen profession.

**We offer Foundation degrees in vocational areas such as:**

- Business
- Computing technologies
- Early years

We also offer teacher training and a range of professional and higher apprenticeship courses.

**West Herts  
College**



## **Watford Campus**

Hempstead Road  
Watford  
Hertfordshire  
WD17 3EZ

tel **+44 (0)1923 812345**

fax **+44 (0)1923 812556**

**admissions@westherts.ac.uk**

**www.westherts.ac.uk**





# General index

<b>A</b>		
Accommodation	38	
Accreditation of Prior Learning	174	
Admissions Service	173	
Alumni Association	30	
Applications	173	
Athletic Union	35	
<b>C</b>		
Campuses	9, 14	
Careers	30	
Careers and Employment team	30	
Chaplaincy	40	
College Lane Campus	9, 14, 15, 35, 38	
Cost of living	171	
Course-fee loans	172	
Course index	165	
<b>D</b>		
Day nursery	40	
Dean's Awards	43	
de Havilland Campus	9, 14, 15, 35, 38	
Deferred entry	173	
Degree Apprenticeships	24	
Disability services	39, 40, 172, 173	
<b>E</b>		
Entry requirements	174	
Equality and diversity	40	
Extended degrees	156-158	
Extended Project Qualification	174	
<b>F</b>		
Fees	171	
Financial support	172	
Flare	30	
Forum Hertfordshire	6, 15, 32	
Foundation degrees	154	
<b>G</b>		
Graduation	43	
<b>H</b>		
Health centre	40	
Hertford Regional College	160	
Hertfordshire Higher Education Consortium	159	
Hertfordshire Sports Village	15, 55, 38	
How to apply	173	
Hutton Hub	40	
<b>I</b>		
International Baccalaureate	174	
International students	171, 173	
<b>L</b>		
Loans	172	
<b>M</b>		
Medical centre	40	
<b>N</b>		
North Hertfordshire College	161	
<b>O</b>		
Oaklands College	162	
Online study	21	
Open days	13	
<b>P</b>		
Part-time study	171, 173	
Placements	25, 30	
<b>R</b>		
Religion	40	
Resources and study facilities	15-21	
Returning to study	174	
<b>S</b>		
Scholarships	172	
Sponsored studies	172	
Sports facilities	15, 34, 35, 38	
Student Centre	40	
Students' Union	6, 32, 33	
Student wellbeing	40	
Study abroad	26	
Support	32, 40	
<b>T</b>		
Teaching qualifications	173	
Terms and conditions	168	
Transferring to Herts	176	
Tuition-fee loans	172	
<b>U</b>		
UCAS	173	
UCAS tariff	175	
<b>V</b>		
Virtual learning environment	21	
<b>W</b>		
West Herts College	163	
Work-placement degrees	25	

2D Animation and Character for Digital Media	107	Business and Marketing	64
3D Computer Animation and Modelling	107	Business and Tourism	64
3D Games Art and Design	108	Business Management	155
<b>A</b>		Business Management with Accounting	155
Accounting	60	Business Management with Event Management	155
Accounting and Economics	60	Business Management with Human Resources Management	155
Accounting and Finance	61	Business Management with Law	155
Aerospace Engineering	24, 88, 157	Business Management with Marketing	155
Aerospace Engineering with Space Technology	89	Business Management with Tourism	155
Aerospace Systems Engineering	90, 157	Business Studies	65
Aerospace Systems Engineering with Pilot Studies	91	Business Studies with Information Systems	66
Aerospace Technology with Management	92, 157	Business Studies with Leadership and Management	66
Aerospace Technology with Pilot Studies	92, 157	Business Studies with Logistics	67
American Studies	105, 119, 146	<b>C</b>	
Animal Management	155, 162	Ceramics and Glass (Design Crafts)	46
Applied Plant and Animal Biology	55	Civil Engineering	24, 98, 162
Architecture	44	Computer Science	78, 81
Art Therapies and Wellbeing Foundation	45	Computer Science (Artificial Intelligence)	79
Astrophysics	54, 156, 157	Computer Science / Information Technology (topup)	83
Audio Recording and Production	129	Computer Science / Information Technology (online)	82
Automotive Engineering	95, 156, 157	Computer Science (Networks)	79
Automotive Engineering with Motorsport	96, 157	Computer Science (Software Engineering)	80
Automotive Technology with Management	97, 157	Computing Technologies	161, 163
<b>B</b>		Computer Technology and Networks	99, 157
Biochemistry	55, 156, 157	Contemporary Nursing	135
Biological Science	56, 157	Creative Writing	105, 119, 121, 120, 143
Biomedical Science	57, 156, 157	Criminal Justice	124
Broadcast Media Technology	157	Criminal Justice and Criminology	124
Business	160-163	<b>D</b>	
Business Administration	61, 62	Degree Apprenticeships	24
Business Administration (topup)	63	Design Crafts (Ceramics and Glass)	46
Business Administration (online)	62, 63	Design Crafts (Jewellery)	47
Business and Accounting	64	Design Crafts (Textiles)	47
Business combinations	64	Diagnostic Radiography and Imaging	148, 157
Business and Sport Management (online)	63	Dietetics	138, 156, 157
Business Economics	65	Digital Communications and Electronics	157
Business and Event Management	64	Digital Media Design	109
Business and Finance	64	Digital Systems and Computer Engineering	157
Business and Human Resources	64		

<b>E</b>			<b>H</b>		
Early Childhood Education		84	History		119
Early Years	155, 160-163		Human Geography		117
Economics		67	Human Resource Management		71
Education		155	<b>I</b>		
Education Studies		84	Illustration		50
Education Studies with Learning and Teaching		86	Information Technology		81
Education Studies with Special Educational Needs and Disability		86	Interior Architecture and Design		52
Electrical and Electronic Engineering	100, 157		International Business		72
Electronic Engineering and Mechatronics	101, 157		International Management		73
Engineering, Extended degrees in	156, 162		International Tourism Management		73
English Language and Linguistics	105, 120, 122		IT Management for Business (ITMB)		74
English Language Teaching		105	<b>J</b>		
English Literature	105, 119, 122, 143		Japanese		122
Environmental Management and Ecology	106, 157		Jewellery (Design Crafts)		47
Event Management		68	Journalism		120
Event Management and Marketing		68	Journalism and Creative Writing		121
Event Management and Tourism		69	Journalism and Media		121
Extended degrees in Engineering	155, 156, 157		<b>L</b>		
Extended degrees in Science	155, 156, 157		Languages		122
Extended degrees in Law	155, 158		Law		126
<b>F</b>			Law (Accelerated)		127
Fashion Design		48	Live Sound and Lighting Technology		129
Fashion and Fashion Business		48	<b>M</b>		
Fashion and Textiles		161	Mandarin Chinese		122
Film and Television Production		110	Manufacturing Engineering		24
Finance		70	Marketing		75
Finance and Economics		70	Marketing and Advertising		76
Financial Mathematics	128, 157		Marketing with Digital Communications		76
Fine Art	49, 160		Marketing with Fashion		77
Fine Art Practice		155	Mass Communications		120
Foundation Degrees		154	Mass Communications Programme		120
French		122	Mathematics		128, 157
<b>G</b>			Mechanical Engineering		102, 157
Geography		116	Mechanical Engineering and Mechatronics		103, 157
German		122	Media and Creative Writing		121
Graphic Design	50, 155		Media		121
			Media Cultures		120
			Media Production		155



Mobile & Smart Systems	157	<b>R</b>	
Model Design (Character and Creative Effects)	111	Radiotherapy and Oncology	148, 157
Model Design (Model Effects)	112	Regulatory Science (Pharmaceuticals and Medical Devices)	142
Model Design (Special Effects)	112	Religious Studies	105, 119
Molecular Biology	59, 157	<b>S</b>	
Motorsport Technology	104, 157	Science, Extended degrees in	156
Multimedia Systems Technology	157	Social Work	149
Music Composition and Technology for Film and Games	130	Software Development	155
Music Industry Management	130	Songwriting and Music Production	132
Music and Sound Design Technology	131	Spanish	122
Music Production	131	Specialist Community Nursing	137
<b>N</b>		Specialist Community Public Health Nursing	137
Networks and Cyber Security	155	Sport and Exercise Science	150, 157
New Media Publishing	120	Sports Business Management	151
Nursing	133	Sports Coaching	151
Nursing (Adult)	133	Sports Studies	152
Nursing (Child)	133	Sports Therapy	153, 156, 157
Nursing (Learning Disabilities)	134	<b>T</b>	
Nursing (Mental Health)	134	Textiles (Design Crafts)	47
Nutrition	138	3D Computer Animation and Modelling	107
<b>O</b>		3D Games Art and Design	108
Optometry	139, 156	Three-dimensional Design	155
<b>P</b>		Tourism Management	77
Paramedic Science	140, 156, 157	2D Animation and Character for Digital Media	107
Pharmaceutical Science	157, 141	<b>V</b>	
Pharmacology	59, 157	Visual Effects for Film and Television	115
Pharmacy	141, 156, 157	Visual Merchandising	155, 160
Philosophy	143	<b>W</b>	
Photography	114	Web Based Technologies	155
Physical Activity and Sports Development	150		
Physical Geography	118		
Physics	144, 156, 157		
Physiotherapy	145, 156, 157		
Politics and International Relations	146		
Pre-registration Midwifery with RM	136		
Pre-registration Midwifery (Shortened)	136		
Primary Education with Qualified Teacher Status	87		
Product and Industrial Design	52		
Psychology	147, 157		

# Terms and conditions

## This prospectus

This prospectus is primarily intended for use by prospective students who are interested in applying for a place on a course at the University of Hertfordshire starting in our 2020/21 academic year. We try our best to make sure that the information in the prospectus is accurate and up to date at the time of publication (February 2019). However, we cannot guarantee that it does not contain any errors and to the fullest extent permitted by law we do not accept liability for such errors. If you believe you have found an error, please let us know at [ask@herts.ac.uk](mailto:ask@herts.ac.uk).

Even where the information was accurate at the time of publication, we may need to update it from time to time, for example as a result of the way in which we continually seek to improve our academic provision and take on board feedback from students and other stakeholders, or in order to take account of circumstances that have changed since publication.

For the most up-to-date information about courses and life at the University please view our website at [www.herts.ac.uk](http://www.herts.ac.uk).

Any corrections or updates to course information in this prospectus will also be set out on our website at [go.herts.ac.uk/prospectuschanges](http://go.herts.ac.uk/prospectuschanges).

## Your relationship with us

Please note that nothing in this prospectus is intended to constitute an offer of a place to any prospective student. If you wish to study with us, you will need to make a formal application, following which we will inform you whether we are able to offer you a place.

If you are offered, and accept a place as a student of the University of Hertfordshire, you will become a member of a community which enjoys many rights and privileges. You will also be expected to accept a number of responsibilities in the interests of the community as a whole. These rights and responsibilities form part of the contractual relationship that will exist between us.

You can find further information about the nature of this relationship in our **Key Facts** document for students which is available on our website at [herts.ac.uk/study/how-to-apply/your-offer-package](http://herts.ac.uk/study/how-to-apply/your-offer-package). Please note that depending on when you visit our website, the version of this document which you will see there may not necessarily be the version that will apply to you if you are offered and accept a place as a student. The version that will apply to you will be sent to you if we offer you a place.

The following three sections (taken from the 2019/20 version of the **Key Facts** document) explain the standards we strive to meet for students accepting an offer of a place for entry in our 2020/21 academic year, and the circumstances in which we may make changes to (or occasionally even discontinue) a course before a student finishes.

## The education we provide

Our goal is to ensure that you are taught, supervised, assessed and supported by staff who are appropriately qualified and experienced, taking into account your needs, the needs of other students and the nature of your course. We will use every reasonable effort to provide your educational and other related services in the manner and to the standards set out in our prospectuses, on our website, and in our other published materials. We recognise that you expect to receive the educational service you are paying for. However, we cannot make an absolute commitment to provide our services at all times in this manner and to these standards because, for instance, there may be circumstances outside our reasonable control which have a detrimental effect on how we provide our services to you. These could include, by way of example, industrial action (including by members of our own staff), civil commotion, severe weather conditions, changes in the law and/or actions taken by a government or public authority, damage or destruction to our buildings or facilities, failures by our suppliers or sub-contractors, or interruption or failure of utility services. If circumstances such as these arise, we will use every reasonable effort to minimise any disruption to you.

## Changes to your course or modules

Although it is never something we do lightly, we may in certain circumstances make changes to the advertised content or structure or methods of delivery of your course or individual modules after you have accepted an offer, which may in certain cases include discontinuing a module. We cannot cover here every possible example of when we might decide to do so, but in normal circumstances it would only be for one or more of the following reasons:

- To reflect changes to the theory in an area of research or practices around the subject or its delivery
- To improve a course or a module (for example, to take account of feedback from students)
- To safeguard academic standards
- To comply with the requirements of an external professional, commissioning or accrediting body (for example, a requirement that certain course content be added, changed or removed or that a particular module is discontinued or included)
- To comply with legal, regulatory or governmental requirements
- Where insufficient students have chosen an optional module making it unviable or where a member of staff whose expertise was required to run it is no longer available
- Where the change results from other circumstances outside our reasonable control (for example, an external provider no longer being available to contribute to the course or a module)

If we decide to make a change (other than one which is minor or insignificant) before you have registered on the course for the first time, we will inform you as soon as reasonably practicable so that you can decide whether or not you still wish to study with us. If as a consequence you decide not to study with us, we will refund any tuition fees and / or deposit that you have paid in advance in respect of the course in question.

For further details regarding our refund policy please see our **Fees and Finance Policy**. Full details of the University's Student Protection Plan and Student Refund and Compensation Policy can be found here: [herts.ac.uk/study/how-to-apply/your-offer-package](https://www.herts.ac.uk/study/how-to-apply/your-offer-package)

If we decide to make a change (other than one which is minor or insignificant) after you have registered, we will similarly inform you as soon as reasonably practicable, and we will use every reasonable effort to minimise any adverse effect it may have on you. If in spite of our efforts the change is likely to have a serious adverse effect on you (for example, by prejudicing your future choice of career), we will try to find you a suitable alternative course or module with us or (if you prefer) we will try to suggest a suitable alternative course with another education provider. If you change course or module in these circumstances (or simply withdraw from your course), any entitlement you may have to a refund in tuition fees you have already paid will be determined in accordance with our **Fees and Finance Policy**.

In the case of a material change to a course or module, we will also in appropriate circumstances try to consult with student representatives with a view to identifying options for, and minimising any adverse effect on, affected students.

Some optional modules may have capacity issues and therefore we may not be able to guarantee you a place on your first choice.

### Discontinuing your course

Sometimes we can only run an advertised course if certain conditions are fulfilled – for example, that sufficient students accept offers to make the course financially viable to run, or that the course is accredited or validated (i.e. officially approved) in time for the start of the academic year. Your **About your course** factsheet will set out any such conditions that apply to your course. If the conditions are not fulfilled and we cancel your course before the start of your studies, we will inform you as soon as reasonably practicable and we will refund any tuition fees or deposit you may have paid in advance. Where practical, we will also try to find you a suitable alternative course with us or offer you the opportunity to defer your entry to a subsequent intake.

In exceptional circumstances, we may have to merge or even discontinue a course once you have started your studies (and before you have completed them), for one or more of the following reasons:

- To comply with legal, regulatory or governmental requirements
- Where accreditation or validation of the course is withdrawn
- Where a commissioning or sponsoring body which we rely on for the financial or other viability of the course withdraws its support or its allocation of places and/or funding for the course (for example, an NHS authority in respect of certain nursing courses)
- Other circumstances outside our reasonable control which make it impossible or prohibitively impractical to continue the course

If we decide to merge or discontinue your course in these circumstances, we will inform you as soon as reasonably practicable and we will use every reasonable effort to minimise the impact it has on you. Where appropriate, we will try to find you a suitable alternative course with us or (if you prefer) we will try to suggest a suitable alternative course with another education provider. If you do transfer to another education provider in these circumstances, we will co-operate with your new provider in respect of any transfer of credit/academic progress. If you do not transfer to an alternative course either with us or with another provider, we will keep a record of your credit / academic progress in case you return to higher education in the future. Any entitlement you may have to a refund in tuition fees you have already paid will be determined in accordance with our **Fees and Finance Policy**.

Full details of the University's Student Protection Plan and Student Refund and Compensation Policy can be found here: [www.herts.ac.uk/study/how-to-apply/your-offer-package](https://www.herts.ac.uk/study/how-to-apply/your-offer-package)





Science building, College Lane campus

# How much does student life cost?

**Having a degree is the first step to an exciting career. It will always open doors for you, and give you lots more opportunities to earn a good salary and progress in your work, whatever you want to do.**

We want to make higher education and the opportunities it brings as accessible to as many people as possible. At the same time, we need to invest in the world-class facilities and academics that make our courses so relevant, rewarding and valuable.

## How much are course fees?

Our standard fee for UK and EU students studying a full-time undergraduate degree on campus is currently £9,250 per year for 2019/20. For details on individual course fees, turn to the course pages.

Please note, we set our tuition fees annually, taking account of inflation and any UK government-imposed caps. The fees you'll see in this prospectus are for the 2019/20 academic year. We'll publish our fees for 2020/21 on our website once they've been agreed.

## Do I have to pay my fees up front?

No. A loan from the Student Loans Company will cover your course fees as long as you meet their criteria. So, no matter what your financial situation is, course fees shouldn't be a barrier to studying with us. You have to apply for your tuition fee loan each year of study, as well as any other support you need to cover your living costs. Find out more on page 172 or at [www.slc.co.uk](http://www.slc.co.uk)

## What if I want to study part-time?

If you're studying part-time, you'll be charged for each 15-credit module that you study, rather than for the whole year. The fees on the course pages of this prospectus are for full-time study. For part-time fees, please look up your course at [go.herts.ac.uk/courses](http://go.herts.ac.uk/courses). You'll still be able to apply for a loan from the Student Loans Company as long as you meet their criteria.

## How much are fees for international students?

If you're joining us from overseas, you can find all the information you need about tuition fees at [go.herts.ac.uk/international](http://go.herts.ac.uk/international)

## Other study costs

You'll need to factor in a number of other costs relating to your studies; these might be books, trips or other essential materials. These costs are outlined on the course page of our website.

## Want to know more?

[go.herts.ac.uk/fees](http://go.herts.ac.uk/fees)  
[go.herts.ac.uk/international](http://go.herts.ac.uk/international)

## Talk it all through

Call the Student Centre on  
**+44 (0)1707 284800**

# Loans and scholarships

**There's a lot of support available to help you cover your course fees and living costs.**

## Loans

### Tuition fee loans

These loans cover the tuition fees for your chosen course, so you don't have to pay up front. Once you successfully apply for your loan, it's paid directly to the University by the Student Loans Company.

### Maintenance loans

These loans are designed to cover living expenses like accommodation, food, books and travel. Once you successfully apply for your loan, it's paid straight into your bank account in three termly instalments by Student Loans Company.

Part of the loan is means tested, so this proportion will depend on your household income.

### Applying and repaying

You can apply for both types through the Student Loans Company at [www.slc.co.uk](http://www.slc.co.uk). You'll start repaying after you graduate, further information can be found at [www.slc.co.uk](http://www.slc.co.uk).

### Scholarships

We believe that a low household income shouldn't be a barrier to a good university education. That's why we offer a sports scholarship to students with a particular talent for sports. You don't have to repay the money you get, and you can find out more at [go.herts.ac.uk/scholarships](http://go.herts.ac.uk/scholarships).

### Sponsored studies

If you're being sponsored through your studies, whether by your employer or someone else, please let us have written confirmation of this when you register at the start of term.

### Supporting students with disabilities

If you have a disability, you may need some extra financial support while you study. If you're a UK student, you could be entitled to the Disabled Students' Allowance. You can read about it at [www.gov.uk/browse/disabilities](http://www.gov.uk/browse/disabilities).

There's also lots of helpful information on our website at [go.herts.ac.uk/disability](http://go.herts.ac.uk/disability).

### Loan repayments

- Tuition fee loans and living cost loans are combined into one single loan for you to repay.
- You'll start to repay it in the April after you graduate, if you're earning more than £25,000 a year.
- If you're not earning £25,000 a year at that point, you won't start repayments until your earnings reach that figure.
- If your salary falls below £25,000 your repayments will stop – for example if you take a career break or are unemployed. They will restart when you earn more than £25,000 again.
- You'll only repay 9% of what you earn over £25,000. So, for example, if your salary was £27,000, you would be earning £2,000 over £25,000 and therefore repay 9% of the £2,000 a year – which is £15 a month.
- Your loan repayments will be deducted from your salary, normally through the tax system.
- If you haven't repaid your loan after 30 years, it'll be written off.

All the figures listed on this page are for 2019 entry. Please visit the websites listed for up-to-date costs.

### Interest

Interest is applied to loans from when you take them out.

### Want to know more?

[www.slc.co.uk](http://www.slc.co.uk)  
[go.herts.ac.uk/scholarships](http://go.herts.ac.uk/scholarships)  
[go.herts.ac.uk/disability](http://go.herts.ac.uk/disability)  
[go.herts.ac.uk/fees](http://go.herts.ac.uk/fees)

### Talk it all through

Call the Student Centre on **+44 (0)1707 284800**



# How to apply

**If you're a UK or EU student applying for a full-time undergraduate course with us, you'll need to submit your application online at [ucas.com](https://ucas.com)**

## What is UCAS?

UCAS is the University and Colleges Admissions Service, a central organisation that handles all full-time higher education applications in the UK. Anyone applying for a university place gets to know UCAS pretty well, as they handle your application, send out offers of places and pass your exam grades to your chosen universities.

Wondering how the whole thing works? Have a look at the UCAS website, [www.ucas.com](https://www.ucas.com). It's really helpful and should tell you everything you need to know. You can also speak to a UCAS adviser on **+44 (0)371 468 0468**.

## Dates to remember

The deadline for applying always comes round quickly. To guarantee there will be places available on your chosen course in 2020, you'll need to get your application in between 1 September 2019 and 15 January 2020. This will make sure you have time to visit your chosen universities and apply for student finance and accommodation.

## Applying if you're an international student

If you're applying from outside the UK, the application process and deadlines may be slightly different, depending on where you're from. Visit [go.herts.ac.uk/international](https://go.herts.ac.uk/international) to find out more.

## Nursing and midwifery courses

Unless you're already registered as a nurse or midwife, just apply through UCAS as normal. If you're applying for a post-registration course, you can call the Health CPD team on **+44 (0)1707 284956** or email [cpdhealth@herts.ac.uk](mailto:cpdhealth@herts.ac.uk)

## Teaching qualifications

If you've already got a degree and want to apply for one of our PGCE courses, which lead to qualified teacher status, you'll need to apply through the UCAS Teacher Training Scheme. You can find out more at [go.herts.ac.uk/ucastt](https://go.herts.ac.uk/ucastt)

## Studying part-time

We like to be flexible and most of our degrees can be studied part-time. The quickest and easiest way to apply for a part-time course is online, at [go.herts.ac.uk/applypt](https://go.herts.ac.uk/applypt)

## Equal opportunities

We'll judge your application on its academic merit alone. We're very proud of our equal opportunities record, and if you have a disability or special requirement then we'll be more than happy to offer any support you need throughout your studies. Talk to our disability officer on tel/txt **+44 (0)1707 281338** or email [disabilityservices@herts.ac.uk](mailto:disabilityservices@herts.ac.uk) to find out more.

## Deferred entry

Some students decide to take a year out between leaving school or college and starting university, often to travel or earn some extra money. If that's what you're planning, you can apply for 2020 during the application period for 2019.

## Finding you a course

We always do our best to help you get on to your chosen course, but sometimes it's just not possible. When that happens, we may be able to offer you a place on an Extended or Foundation degree course taught at one of our college partners in Hertfordshire.

## We're here to help

If you've got any questions or concerns about applying, don't hesitate to get in touch with our admissions team – they're always happy to help. You can email [ask@herts.ac.uk](mailto:ask@herts.ac.uk) or call **+44 (0)1707 284800**.

You'll also find the latest entry information at [herts.ac.uk](https://herts.ac.uk)

Don't forget our institution code.  
Use **HERTS H36** when you apply.

# Our entry requirements

**Our courses have their entry requirements on the course pages. We also have some standard requirements for all courses, which you can read about here.**

## UCAS tariff points

You'll need at least two A levels (or equivalent) to begin an Honours undergraduate degree with us, or at least one A level (or equivalent) for a Foundation degree.

The entry requirements for undergraduate degrees are given generally in UCAS tariff points as our students typically have a range of qualifications. To work out your tariff points total, use the chart opposite. Add together the points you score from each of your qualifications – including A levels, the International Baccalaureate and BTEC.

You can't double count the same or similar qualifications. So, if you count the points you score for an A level, you can't count the points for an AS in the same subject.

To find out more about which qualifications are included and how to add up your points, please visit [go.herts.ac.uk/ucastariff](http://go.herts.ac.uk/ucastariff)

Although our standard offers are given in UCAS tariff points, we also welcome applications from people with equivalent qualifications, like Access to HE courses. If you're not sure whether we'll accept your qualifications, please email [ask@herts.ac.uk](mailto:ask@herts.ac.uk)

Offers based on Access to HE Diplomas are not expressed in terms of UCAS points. The standard offer is an overall Merit profile in 45 credits at Level 3. Some Schools and courses have more specific entry requirements. Please visit the course page on our website for more information.

## International Baccalaureate (IB)

Our standard offer for the International Baccalaureate is the course UCAS tariff from a minimum of two HL subjects at grade H4 or above (with the remaining points coming from HL, SL and Core). Some courses require higher offers or have subject-specific requirements. Please visit the course page on our website for more information.

## Extended Project Qualification

We welcome students who are studying the Extended Project Qualification (EPQ) as a standalone qualification.

## Returning to study?

If you've taken a break from studying, no matter how long, you'll find plenty of support here at Hertfordshire. We believe your life experience and working history is invaluable, and we'll take all that into account when you apply.

## Transferring to Herts

If you're a student looking to transfer your studies to the University of Hertfordshire, advanced entry may be possible for many of our undergraduate courses. We will assess your past learning – which may have been by study or hands-on experience – using the Accreditation of Prior Learning (APL) process. This gives you credits which you can use towards entry to one of our courses. To be considered for direct entry to the second or third year of a University of Hertfordshire course, your previous study must be relevant and current. If you've got any queries about how APL works, please email [ask@herts.ac.uk](mailto:ask@herts.ac.uk)

## For more information:

 [go.herts.ac.uk/apply](http://go.herts.ac.uk/apply)

All of the entry details and tariffs on these pages are correct as we go to print, but they're subject to constant review, so please visit the UCAS website for up-to-the-minute information.



# Standard requirements

## Foundation degree

English language and maths at GCSE grade 4 or above (or C under the old GCSE grading structure), plus at least one GCE A level, BTEC National Award or Access qualification. We also welcome equivalent qualifications.

## Full-time honours and work-placement degrees

English language and maths at GCSE grade 4 or above (or C under the old GCSE grading structure), plus at least two GCE A levels, BTEC National Diploma/National Extended Diploma or Access qualifications. We also welcome equivalent qualifications.

Tariff Points	GCE/VCE Qualifications		BTEC Qualifications (RQF/QCF)					EPQ	IB
	GCE AS/AS VCE	GCE A level	Pearsons BTEC National Extended Diploma/Extended Diploma OCR Level 3 Cambridge Technical National Extended Diploma/Extended Diploma	Pearsons BTEC National Diploma/Diploma OCR Level 3 Cambridge Technical National Diploma/Diploma	National Foundation Diploma/90 Credit Diploma	National Extended Certificate/ Subsidiary Diploma	National Certificate/ Certificate		IB higher/ standard level
168		A*A*A*	D*D*D*						
160		A*A*A*	D*D*D						
152		A*AA	D*DD						
144		AAA	DDD						
136		AAB							
128		ABB	DDM						
120		BBB							
112		BBC	DMM	D*D*					
104		BCC		D*D					
96		CCC	MMM	DD					
88		CCD							
84					D*D*				
80		CDD	MMP	DM					
78		CDD			D*D				
72		DDD			DD				
64			MPP	MM					
60					DM				
56		A*				D*			H7
48		A	PPP	MP	MM	D			H6
40		B							
36					MP				
32		C		PP		M			H5
28							D*	A*	S7
24		D			PP		D	A	H4/S6
20	A							B	
16	B	E				P	M	C	S5
12	C							D	H3/S4
10	D								
8							P	E	
6	E								S3



# Undergraduate Open Days 2019/20

14 June 2019

12 October 2019

16 November 2019

14 March 2020

12 June 2020

[go.herts.ac.uk/opendays](https://go.herts.ac.uk/opendays)

University of Hertfordshire  
Hatfield, AL10 9AB

 +44 (0)1707 284800

 [ask@herts.ac.uk](mailto:ask@herts.ac.uk)

 [@UniofHerts](https://twitter.com/UniofHerts)

 [herts.ac.uk](https://herts.ac.uk)

 [fb.com/uniofherts](https://fb.com/uniofherts)

 [youtube.com/uniofhertfordshire](https://youtube.com/uniofhertfordshire)